

# BASE PROSPECTUS

---



## OP MORTGAGE BANK

(incorporated with limited liability in the Republic of Finland)  
(Legal Entity Identifier: 743700IJAGL8TGFR33)

**€20,000,000,000**

### Euro Medium Term Covered Note Programme

(under the Finnish Act on Mortgage Credit Banks (Laki kiinnitysluottopankkitoiminnasta 688/2010))

---

Under this €20,000,000,000 Euro Medium Term Covered Note Programme (the **Programme**), OP-Asuntoluottopankki Oyj (the English translation of which is OP Mortgage Bank) (the **Issuer**) may from time to time issue covered notes (the **Notes**) denominated in any currency agreed between the Issuer and the relevant Dealer (as defined below).

The maximum aggregate nominal amount of all Notes from time to time outstanding under the Programme will not exceed €20,000,000,000 (or its equivalent in other currencies calculated as described in the Programme Agreement described herein), subject to increase as described herein.

The Notes may be issued on a continuing basis to one or more of the Dealers specified under “Overview of the Programme” and any additional Dealer appointed under the Programme from time to time by the Issuer (each a **Dealer** and together the **Dealers**), which appointment may be for a specific issue or on an ongoing basis. References in this Base Prospectus to the **relevant Dealer** shall, in the case of an issue of Notes being (or intended to be) subscribed by more than one Dealer, be to all Dealers agreeing to subscribe such Notes.

**An investment in Notes issued under the Programme involves certain risks. For a discussion of these risks see “Risk Factors”.**

This Base Prospectus has been approved by the Central Bank of Ireland (the **Central Bank of Ireland**) as competent authority under Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 (the **Prospectus Regulation**). The Central Bank of Ireland only approves this Base Prospectus as meeting the standards of completeness, comprehensibility and consistency imposed by the Prospectus Regulation. Such approval should not be considered as an endorsement of either the Issuer or the quality of the Notes that are the subject of this Base Prospectus and investors should make their own assessment as to the suitability of investing in the Notes. Application has been made to the Irish Stock Exchange plc trading as Euronext Dublin (**Euronext Dublin**) for the Notes (other than the Exempt Notes) to be admitted to the official list (the **Official List**) and to trading on its regulated market. References in this Base Prospectus to **Exempt Notes** are to Notes for which no prospectus is required to be published under the Prospectus Regulation.

This Base Prospectus is valid for a period of 12 months. The Issuers will, in the event of any significant new factor, material mistake or inaccuracy relating to information included in this Base Prospectus which is capable of affecting the assessment of the Notes, prepare a supplement to this Base Prospectus. The obligation to prepare a supplement to this Base Prospectus in the event of any significant new factor, material mistake or inaccuracy does not apply when the Base Prospectus is no longer valid.

**The Central Bank of Ireland has neither approved nor reviewed information contained in this Base Prospectus in connection with Exempt Notes and such information shall not form part of the Base Prospectus approved by the Central Bank of Ireland.**

References in this Base Prospectus to Notes (other than Exempt Notes) being listed (and all related references) shall mean that such Notes have been admitted to trading on Euronext Dublin’s regulated market and have been approved by the Central Bank of Ireland. Euronext Dublin’s regulated market is a regulated market for the purposes of Directive 2014/65/EU (**MiFID II**). The Exempt Notes may be listed on such other or further stock exchange(s) as may be agreed between the Issuer and the relevant Dealer and specified in the Pricing Supplement.

The requirement to publish a prospectus under the Prospectus Regulation only applies to Notes which are to be admitted to trading on a regulated market in the European Economic Area (the **EEA**) or the United Kingdom (the **UK**) and/or offered to the public in the EEA or the UK other than in circumstances where an exemption is available under Article 1(4) and/or 1(5) (as applicable) of the Prospectus Regulation.

Notice of the aggregate nominal amount of Notes, interest (if any) payable in respect of Notes, the issue price of Notes and any other terms and conditions not contained herein which are applicable to each Tranche (as defined under “Terms and Conditions of the Notes”) of Notes will (other than in the case of Exempt Notes) be set out in a final terms supplement (the **Final Terms**) which, with respect to Notes to be listed on Euronext Dublin will be delivered to the Central Bank of Ireland and Euronext Dublin. In the case of Exempt Notes, notice of the aggregate nominal amount of Notes, interest (if any) payable in respect of Notes, the issue price of Notes, and any other terms and conditions not contained herein which are applicable to each Tranche of Exempt Notes will be set out in the applicable Pricing Supplement.

Notes issued pursuant to the Programme may be rated or unrated. Where an issue of Notes is rated, its rating will be specified in the applicable Final Terms or Pricing Supplement. Rated Notes issued under the Programme are expected on issue to be assigned a rating of Aaa by Moody’s Investors Service Espana, S.A. (**Moody’s**) and a rating of AAA by S&P Global Ratings Europe Limited Sucursal en España (**S&P**) and/or a corresponding rating by another Rating Agency. For an explanation of the ratings, see “Overview of the Programme –

---

---

Rating". As at the date of this Base Prospectus, each of Moody's and S&P are established in the European Union and registered under the Regulation (EC) No. 1060/2009 (the **CRA Regulation**) and are included in the list of credit agencies published by the European securities and Markets Authority (**ESMA**) on its website (at <https://www.esma.europa.eu/supervision/credit-rating-agencies/risk>) in accordance with the CRA Regulation. A credit rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be subject to suspension, change or withdrawal at any time by the assigning rating organisation.

Interest and/or other amounts payable under the Notes may be calculated by reference to certain reference rates. Any such reference rate may constitute a benchmark for the purposes of Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the **Benchmark Regulation**). If any such reference rate does constitute such a benchmark, the applicable Final Terms will indicate whether or not the benchmark is provided by an administrator included in the register of administrators and benchmarks established and maintained by the European Securities and Markets Authority (**ESMA**) pursuant to Article 36 of the Benchmark Regulation. Not every reference rate will fall within the scope of the Benchmark Regulation. Transitional provisions in the Benchmark Regulation may have the result that the administrator of a particular benchmark is not required to appear in the register of administrators and benchmarks at the date of the relevant Final Terms (or, if located outside the European Union, recognition, endorsement or equivalence). The registration status of any administrator under the Benchmark Regulation is a matter of public record and, save where required by applicable law, the Issuer does not intend to update the relevant Final Terms to reflect any change in the registration status of the administrator.

---

Arranger  
Deutsche Bank

Dealers

Barclays  
DZ BANK AG  
OP Corporate Bank plc

Deutsche Bank  
NatWest Markets

The date of this Base Prospectus is 4 November 2020

This Base Prospectus comprises a base prospectus for the purposes of Article 8 of the Prospectus Regulation.

The Issuer accepts responsibility for the information contained in this Base Prospectus and the Final Terms (or, in the case of Exempt Notes, the Pricing Supplement) (each as defined herein) for each Tranche (as defined herein) of Notes issued under the Programme. To the best of the knowledge of the Issuer the information contained in this Base Prospectus and the Final Terms (or, in the case of Exempt Notes, the Pricing Supplement) is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect its import.

Copies of Final Terms (or, in the case of Exempt Notes, the Pricing Supplement) will be available from the registered office of the Issuer and the specified office set out below of each of the Paying Agents (as defined below).

No representation, warranty or undertaking, express or implied, is made and no responsibility or liability is accepted by the Arranger or the Dealers as to the accuracy or completeness of the information contained or incorporated in this Base Prospectus or any other information provided by the Issuer in connection with the Programme. The Arranger and the Dealers do not accept any liability in relation to the information contained or incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus or any other information provided by the Issuer in connection with the Programme. Further, none of the Dealers shall be responsible for (i) any assessment of the Green Assets, (ii) any verification of whether the Green Assets falls within an investor's requirements or expectations of a "green" or "sustainable" or equivalently-labelled project or (iii) the ongoing monitoring of the use of proceeds in respect of any such Notes.

No person is or has been authorised by the Issuer to give any information or to make any representation not contained in or not consistent with this Base Prospectus or any other information supplied in connection with the Programme or the Notes and, if given or made, such information or representation must not be relied upon as having been authorised by the Issuer, the Arranger or any of the Dealers.

Neither this Base Prospectus nor any other information supplied in connection with the Programme or any Notes (a) is intended to provide the basis of any credit or other evaluation or (b) should be considered as a recommendation by the Issuer or any of the Dealers that any recipient of this Base Prospectus or any other information supplied in connection with the Programme or any Notes should purchase any Notes. Each investor contemplating purchasing any Notes should make its own independent investigation of the financial condition and affairs, and its own appraisal of the creditworthiness, of the Issuer. Neither this Base Prospectus nor any other information supplied in connection with the Programme or the issue of any Notes constitutes an offer or invitation by or on behalf of the Issuer, the Arranger or any of the Dealers to any person to subscribe for or to purchase any Notes.

Neither the delivery of this Base Prospectus nor the offering, sale or delivery of any Notes shall in any circumstances imply that the information contained herein concerning the Issuer is correct at any time subsequent to the date hereof or that any other information supplied in connection with the Programme is correct as of any time subsequent to the date indicated in the document containing the same. The Arranger and the Dealers expressly do not undertake to review the financial condition or affairs of the Issuer during the life of the Programme or to advise any investor in the Notes of any information coming to their attention.

The Notes have not been and will not be registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended, (the **Securities Act**) and are subject to U.S. tax law requirements. Subject to certain exceptions, Notes may not be offered, sold or delivered within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons (see "*Subscription and Sale*").

This Base Prospectus does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy any Notes in any jurisdiction to any person to whom it is unlawful to make the offer or solicitation in such jurisdiction. The distribution of this Base Prospectus and the offer or sale of Notes may be restricted by law in certain jurisdictions. The Issuer and the Dealers do not represent that this Base Prospectus may be lawfully distributed, or that any Notes may be lawfully offered, in compliance with any applicable registration or other requirements in any such jurisdiction, or pursuant to an exemption available thereunder, or assume any responsibility for facilitating any such distribution or offering. Accordingly, no Notes may be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, and neither this Base Prospectus nor any advertisement or other offering material may be distributed or published in any jurisdiction, except under circumstances that will result in compliance with any applicable laws and regulations. Persons into whose possession this Base Prospectus or any Notes may come must inform themselves about, and observe, any such restrictions on the distribution of this Base Prospectus and the offering and sale of Notes. In particular, there are restrictions on the distribution of this Base Prospectus and

the offer or sale of Notes in the United States, the EEA (including the Republic of Italy and Finland), the UK, Japan and Singapore, see “*Subscription and Sale*”.

**This Base Prospectus has been prepared on the basis that any offer of Notes (other than Exempt Notes) in the EEA or the UK must be made pursuant to an exemption under the Prospectus Regulation from the requirement to publish a prospectus for offers of Notes (other than Exempt Notes). Accordingly any person making or intending to make an offer in the EEA or the UK (other than an offer of Exempt Notes) which are the subject of an offering contemplated in this Base Prospectus as completed by final terms in relation to the offer of those Notes may only do so in circumstances in which no obligation arises for the Issuer or any Dealer to publish a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Regulation or supplement a prospectus pursuant to Article 23 of the Prospectus Regulation, in each case, in relation to such offer. Neither the Issuer nor any Dealer have authorised, nor do they authorise, the making of any offer of Notes in circumstances in which an obligation arises for the Issuer or any Dealer to publish or supplement a prospectus for such offer.**

The Issuer may also issue Notes for which no prospectus is required to be published under the Prospectus Regulation (the Exempt Notes). The Central Bank of Ireland has neither approved nor reviewed information contained in this Base Prospectus in connection with Exempt Notes and such information shall not form part of the Base Prospectus approved by the Central Bank of Ireland.

#### **IMPORTANT – EEA OR UK RETAIL INVESTORS**

If the Final Terms (or Pricing Supplement, as the case may be) in respect of any Notes includes a legend entitled “Prohibition of Sales to EEA or UK Retail Investors”, the Notes are not intended to be offered, sold or otherwise made available to and, should not be offered, sold or otherwise made available to any retail investor in the EEA or the UK. For these purposes, a retail investor means a person who is one (or more) of: (i) a retail client as defined in point (11) of Article 4(1) of MiFID II; (ii) a customer within the meaning of Directive (EU) 2016/97 (the **Insurance Distribution Directive**), where that customer would not qualify as a professional client as defined in point (10) of Article 4(1) of MiFID II; or (iii) not a qualified investor as defined in the Prospectus Regulation. Consequently, no key information document required by Regulation (EU) No 1286/2014 (the **PRIIPs Regulation**) for offering or selling the Notes or otherwise making them available to retail investors in the EEA or in the UK has been prepared and therefore offering or selling the Notes or otherwise making them available to any retail investor in the EEA or in the UK may be unlawful under the PRIIPs Regulation.

The Final Terms in respect of any Notes (or Pricing Supplement, in the case of Exempt Notes) will include a legend entitled “**MiFID II Product Governance**” which will outline the target market assessment in respect of the Notes and which channels for distribution of the Notes are appropriate. Any person subsequently offering, selling or recommending the Notes (a **distributor**) should take into consideration the target market assessment; however, a distributor subject to MiFID II is responsible for undertaking its own target market assessment in respect of the Notes (by either adopting or refining the target market assessment) and determining appropriate distribution channels.

A determination will be made in relation to each issue about whether, for the purpose of the MiFID II Product Governance rules under EU Delegated Directive 2017/593 (the **MiFID II Product Governance Rules**), any Dealer subscribing for any Notes is a manufacturer in respect of such Notes, but otherwise neither the Arranger nor the Dealers nor any of their respective affiliates will be a manufacturer for the purpose of the MiFID II Product Governance Rules.

All references in this document to U.S. dollars, U.S.\$ and \$ refer to United States dollars and to euro and € refer to the currency introduced at the start of the third stage of European economic and monetary union pursuant to the Treaty on the functioning of the European Union, as amended.

#### **IMPORTANT NOTICE – SFA NOTIFICATION LEGEND**

Singapore SFA Product Classification: In connection with Section 309B of the Securities and Futures Act (Chapter 289) of Singapore (the SFA) and the Securities and Futures (Capital Markets Products) Regulations 2018 of Singapore (the CMP Regulations 2018), unless otherwise specified before an offer of Notes, the Issuer has determined, and hereby notifies all relevant persons (as defined in Section 309A(1) of the SFA), that the Notes are 'prescribed capital markets products' (as defined in the CMP Regulations 2018) and Excluded Investment Products (as defined in MAS Notice SFA 04-N12: Notice on the Sale of Investment Products and MAS Notice FAA-N16: Notice on Recommendations on Investment Products).

### **The Notes May Not Be A Suitable Investment For All Investors**

Each potential investor in the Notes must determine the suitability of that investment in light of its own circumstances. In particular, each potential investor should:

- (i) have sufficient knowledge and experience to make a meaningful evaluation of the Notes, the merits and risks of investing in the Notes and the information contained or incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus or any applicable supplement;
- (ii) have access to, and knowledge of, appropriate analytical tools to evaluate, in the context of its particular financial situation, an investment in the Notes and the impact the Notes will have on its overall investment portfolio;
- (iii) have sufficient financial resources and liquidity to bear all of the risks of an investment in the Notes, including Notes with principal or interest payable in one or more currencies, or where the currency for principal or interest payments is different from the potential investor's currency;
- (iv) understand thoroughly the terms of the Notes and be familiar with the behaviour of any relevant indices and financial markets; and
- (v) be able to evaluate (either alone or with the help of a financial adviser) possible scenarios for economic, interest rate and other factors that may affect its investment and its ability to bear the applicable risks.

Some Notes are complex financial instruments. Sophisticated institutional investors generally do not purchase complex financial instruments as stand-alone investments. They purchase complex financial instruments as a way to reduce risk or enhance yield with an understood, measured, appropriate addition of risk to their overall portfolios. A potential investor should not invest in Notes which are complex financial instruments unless it has the expertise (either alone or with a financial adviser) to evaluate how the Notes will perform under changing conditions, the resulting effects on the value of the Notes and the impact this investment will have on the potential investor's overall investment portfolio.

#### *Legal investment considerations may restrict certain investments*

The investment activities of certain investors are subject to investment laws and regulations, or review or regulation by certain authorities. Each potential investor should consult its legal advisers to determine whether and to what extent (1) Notes are legal investments for it, (2) Notes can be used as collateral for various types of borrowing and (3) other restrictions apply to its purchase or pledge of any Notes. Financial institutions should consult their legal advisors or the appropriate regulators to determine the appropriate treatment of Notes under any applicable risk-based capital or similar rules.

In connection with the issue and distribution of any Tranche of Notes, a Dealer (if any) designated as the stabilising manager (the **Stabilising Manager**) (or persons acting on behalf of any Stabilising Manager(s)) may over-allot or effect transactions with a view to supporting the market price of the Notes of the Series of which such Tranche forms part at a level higher than that which might otherwise prevail. However, stabilisation may not necessarily occur. Any stabilisation action may begin on or after the date on which adequate public disclosure of the terms of the offer of the relevant Tranche of Notes is made and, if begun, may cease at any time, but it must end no later than the earlier of 30 days after the issue date of the relevant Tranche of Notes and 60 days after the date of the allotment of the relevant Tranche of Notes. Any stabilisation action or over-allotment shall be conducted by the relevant Stabilising Manager (or any persons acting on behalf of any Stabilising Manager(s)) in accordance with all applicable laws and rules.

#### *Credit Ratings May Not Reflect All Risks*

One or more independent credit rating agencies may assign credit ratings to the Notes. There are no guarantees that such ratings will be assigned or maintained. Furthermore, the ratings may not reflect the potential impact of all risks related to structure, market, additional factors discussed above, and other factors that may affect the value of the Notes. Accordingly, a credit rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be revised or withdrawn by the rating agency at any time.

In general, European regulated investors are restricted under Regulation (EC) No.1060/2009 (the **CRA Regulation**) from using credit ratings for regulatory purposes, unless such ratings are issued by a credit ratings agency established in the EU and registered under the CRA Regulation (and such registration has not been withdrawn or suspended). Such general restriction will also apply in the case of credit ratings issued by non-EU

credit rating agencies, unless the relevant credit ratings are endorsed by an EU-registered credit rating agency or the relevant non-EU rating agency is certified in accordance with the CRA Regulation (and such endorsement action or certification, as the case may be, has not been withdrawn or suspended). Certain information with respect to the credit rating agencies and ratings is set out in the “*Applicable Final Terms*” (or, in the case of Exempt Notes, the “*Applicable Pricing Supplement*”) below and will be disclosed in the Final Terms (or, in the case of Exempt notes, the Pricing Supplement).

## CONTENTS

	<b>Page</b>
STRUCTURE OVERVIEW .....	7
OVERVIEW OF THE PROGRAMME .....	9
RISK FACTORS.....	14
DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE .....	26
SUPPLEMENTS AND NEW BASE PROSPECTUSES .....	28
FORM OF THE NOTES .....	29
APPLICABLE FINAL TERMS.....	31
APPLICABLE PRICING SUPPLEMENT .....	41
TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE NOTES.....	51
GREEN NOTES .....	76
USE OF PROCEEDS.....	79
DESCRIPTION OF OP MORTGAGE BANK .....	80
DESCRIPTION OF OP FINANCIAL GROUP AND THE LOAN ORIGINATORS .....	87
DESCRIPTION OF THE TRANSFER, INTERMEDIARY LOAN AND SERVICING DOCUMENTS.....	97
CHARACTERISTICS OF THE PUBLIC NOTE QUALIFYING COVER ASSET POOL.....	101
DESCRIPTION OF THE FINNISH ACT ON MORTGAGE CREDIT BANKS.....	103
DESCRIPTION OF OTHER LEGISLATION RELEVANT TO THE ISSUER, ITS BUSINESS AND THE NOTES .....	109
DERIVATIVE TRANSACTIONS .....	112
TAXATION .....	115
SUBSCRIPTION AND SALE.....	117
GENERAL INFORMATION .....	122
GLOSSARY OF DEFINED TERMS.....	125

---

## STRUCTURE OVERVIEW

### Structure Overview

- **Programme:** Under the terms of the Programme, the Issuer will issue Notes to Noteholders on each Issue Date. The Notes will be direct, unconditional and unsubordinated obligations of the Issuer and, pursuant to the Finnish Act on Mortgage Credit Banks (*Laki kiinnitysluottopankkitoiminnasta* 688/2010, as amended) (the **MBA**), rank *pari passu* among themselves and with all other Series of Notes issued by the Issuer under the Programme and with Derivatives Transactions (as defined below) and Bankruptcy Liquidity Loans (as defined below).
- **Note Proceeds:** The net proceeds from each issue of Notes will be applied by the Issuer towards funding its lending activities in accordance with the MBA, and the Issuer's general business principles as outlined in the "Description of OP Mortgage Bank" section of this Base Prospectus.
- **Cash Flows:** The Issuer will apply the issue proceeds of Notes issued from time to time under the Programme in the manner set out under "Note Proceeds" above. The Issuer will service its payment obligations under the Notes by applying monies received by or on behalf of the Issuer from time to time in respect of the Mortgage Loans, Public-Sector Loans, Intermediary Loans, cash, Supplementary Collateral (each as defined in the Glossary) and other assets of the Issuer (including amounts received by the Issuer from time to time under any interest rate swaps entered into by the Issuer).
- **Two Covered Note Programmes:** In addition to the Programme, the Issuer also has a €10,000,000,000 Euro Medium Term Retained Covered Note Programme (the **Retained Note Programme**) which has, or will have, outstanding notes thereunder (the **Retained Programme Notes**). In accordance with the MBA, the Issuer maintains a register (the **Register**) for all of its covered notes and the collateral which forms the cover pool assets for the covered notes (the **Cover Asset Pool**). The cover pool assets and derivative transactions exclusively supporting the Retained Programme Notes are entered onto and separately identified in the Register, with such entries being known as the **Retained Note Cover Asset Pool**. In relation to this Programme, the cover pool assets and Derivative Transactions exclusively supporting the Notes are entered onto and separately identified in the Register, such entries being known as the **Public Note Cover Asset Pool**. Holders of Notes under this Programme will not have prioritised recourse to the items entered onto the Retained Note Cover Asset Pool. Similarly, holders of the Retained Programme Notes will not have prioritised recourse to the items entered onto the Public Note Cover Asset Pool. Further, notes issued under the Retained Note Programme are expected to be rated Aa3 by Moody's and AA- by S&P, while the Notes issued under this Programme are expected to be rated at least Aaa by Moody's and AAA by S&P.
- **Statutory Security:** The Notes will be covered in accordance with the MBA and will therefore benefit from and rank *pari passu* among themselves and with Derivative Transactions and Banking Liquidity Loans and with any German law governed registered bonds (*Namensschuldverschreibungen*) (**N-Bonds**) issued with respect to statutory security over the Public Note Cover Asset Pool (see "Finnish Act on Mortgage Credit Banks" section of this Base Prospectus). Under Section 25 of the MBA, this priority is limited to 70 per cent. in respect of Housing Loans and 60 per cent. in respect of Commercial Loans of the current value of the properties or the shares in the property owning companies which stand as collateral for such loans. To the extent that claims of Noteholders in relation to Notes are not met out of the Public Note Cover Asset Pool, the residual claims of the Noteholders will rank *pari passu* with the unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of the Issuer.

Up to 20 per cent. of the aggregate amount of all assets constituting the statutory security for the Notes conferred by the MBA may temporarily consist of Supplementary Collateral, provided that receivables from credit institutions shall not exceed 15 per cent. (or such larger amount as may be approved by the Finnish Financial Supervisory Authority (*Finanssivalvonta*) (the **FIN-FSA**) on the application of the Issuer for a specific reason and a specified period of time) of the total amount of collateral. Supplementary Collateral may include: (i) bonds and other debt obligations issued by a central government, a municipality or another public-sector entity or a credit institution (other than one belonging to the same consolidated group as the Issuer); (ii) guarantees granted by a public-sector entity or a credit institution referred to in (i) above; (iii) credit insurance given by an insurance company other than one belonging to the same "group", as defined in the Finnish Act on Supervision of Finance and Insurance Groups (*Laki*



*rahoitus- ja vakuutusryhmittymien valvonnasta 699/2004, as amended*), as the Issuer; or (iv) assets of the Issuer deposited in the Bank of Finland (*Suomen Pankki*) or a deposit bank; if the Issuer is a deposit bank the deposit may not be in a deposit bank belonging to the same consolidated group as the Issuer. Supplementary Collateral may temporarily be used in situations where (i) Mortgage Loans or Public-Sector Loans have not yet been granted or registered as collateral for the Notes; or (ii) the total amount of collateral does not fulfil the provisions provided for in Sections 16 and 17 of the MBA (see “*Matching Cover and Overcollateralisation*” below).

- *Matching Cover and Overcollateralisation*: The MBA seeks to protect Noteholders by requiring the outstanding principal amount and net present value of the Notes to be covered at all times by a matching Public Note Cover Asset Pool. This is achieved by Section 16 of the MBA which provides that (a) the total value of the Public Note Cover Asset Pool must always exceed the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Notes and (b) the net present value of the Public Note Cover Asset Pool must always be at least 2 per cent above the net present value of the liabilities under the Notes. See the “Description of the Act on Mortgage Credit Banks - Quality of the cover pool assets” section in this Base Prospectus.
- *Derivative Transactions*: The Issuer may from time to time enter into one or more derivative transactions in order to hedge against risks relating to the Notes, Intermediary Loans, Mortgage Loans, Public-Sector Loans or other Eligible Assets placed as collateral for the Notes (each a **Derivative Transaction**). These Derivative Transactions shall be entered into the Register and their collateral, which the Issuer is required to maintain pursuant to Chapter 5 of the MBA and also marked for the Public Note Cover Asset Pool. The Issuer may also enter into one or more derivative transactions to hedge against risks relating to other assets of the Issuer, but such derivative transactions will not be entered into the Register as supporting the Public Note Cover Asset Pool. Derivative Transactions rank *pari passu* with the Notes and with Bankruptcy Liquidity Loans (as defined below) with respect to the statutory security over the Public Note Cover Asset Pool conferred by the MBA (as described in “*Statutory Security*” above).
- *Bankruptcy Liquidity Loans*: A bankruptcy administrator of the Issuer may, upon the demand or with the consent of an attorney appointed by the FIN-FSA upon the insolvency of the Issuer, conclude contractual arrangements to secure liquidity or take out liquidity credit (each a **Bankruptcy Liquidity Loan**) in accordance with Section 26 of the MBA. These circumstances are described in greater detail in the “Description of the Act on Mortgage Credit Banks - Management of cover pool assets during the liquidation or bankruptcy of the issuer” section of this Base Prospectus. Bankruptcy Liquidity Loans rank *pari passu* with the Notes and the Derivative Transactions with respect to the statutory security over the Public Note Cover Asset Pool conferred by the MBA (as described in “*Statutory Security*” above).

## OVERVIEW OF THE PROGRAMME

**The following overview does not purport to be complete and is taken from and is qualified in its entirety by, the remainder of this Base Prospectus and, in relation to the terms and conditions of any particular Tranche of Notes, the applicable Final Terms (or, in the case of Exempt Notes, the applicable Pricing Supplement).**

Words and expressions defined in “Form of the Notes” and “Terms and Conditions of the Notes” shall have the same meanings in this summary.

Issuer:	OP Mortgage Bank
Legal Identifier Number (LEI)	743700IJXAGL8TGFR33
Website of the Issuer:	<a href="https://www.op.fi/op-financial-group/debt-investors/issuers/op-mortgage-bank">https://www.op.fi/op-financial-group/debt-investors/issuers/op-mortgage-bank</a> Information appearing on the Issuer’s website does not form part of this Base Prospectus, unless such information is incorporated by reference into this Base Prospectus.
Description:	Euro Medium Term Covered Note Programme
Arranger:	Deutsche Bank Aktiengesellschaft
Dealers:	Barclays Bank PLC, Barclays Bank Ireland PLC, Deutsche Bank Aktiengesellschaft, DZ BANK AG Deutsche Zentral-Genossenschaftsbank, Frankfurt am Main, NatWest Markets N.V., NatWest Markets Plc and OP Corporate Bank plc and any other Dealers appointed in accordance with the Programme Agreement.
Certain Restrictions:	Each issue of Notes denominated in a currency in respect of which particular laws, guidelines, regulations, restrictions or reporting requirements apply will only be issued in circumstances which comply with such laws, guidelines, regulations, restrictions or reporting requirements from time to time (see “Subscription and Sale”) including the following restrictions applicable at the date of this Base Prospectus. <b>Notes having a maturity of less than one year</b> Notes having a maturity of less than one year will, if the proceeds of the issue are accepted in the United Kingdom, constitute deposits for the purposes of the prohibition on accepting deposits contained in Section 19 of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 unless they are issued to a limited class of professional investors and have a denomination of at least £100,000 or its equivalent, see “Subscription and Sale”.
Issuing and Principal Paying Agent:	The Bank of New York Mellon, London Branch
Programme Size:	Up to €20,000,000,000 (or its equivalent in other currencies calculated as described in the Programme Agreement) outstanding at any time. The Issuer may increase the amount of the Programme in accordance with the terms of the Programme Agreement.
Distribution:	Notes may be distributed by way of private or public placement and in each case on a syndicated or non-syndicated basis.
Currencies:	Subject to any applicable legal or regulatory restrictions, Notes may be denominated in any currency agreed between the Issuer and the relevant Dealer.
Maturities:	The Notes will have such maturities as may be agreed between the Issuer and the relevant Dealer, subject to such minimum or maximum maturities as may be allowed or required from time to

	time by the relevant central bank (or equivalent body) or any laws or regulations applicable to the Issuer or the relevant Specified Currency. See also “ <i>Extended Maturity Date</i> ” below.
Issue Price:	Notes may be issued on a fully-paid basis and at an issue price which is at par or at a discount to, or premium over, par.
Form of Notes:	The Notes will be issued in bearer form as described in “ <i>Form of the Notes</i> ”.
Interest:	<p>Unless otherwise specified in the applicable Final Terms (or, in the case of Exempt Notes, the applicable Pricing Supplement):</p> <p>(a) the Notes will bear interest from and including the Interest Commencement Date to but excluding the Maturity Date; and</p> <p>(b) if the maturity of the outstanding principal amount of a Series of Notes is extended in accordance with Condition 5.2, each such Note will bear interest on its outstanding principal amount from and including the Maturity Date to but excluding the earlier of the Monthly Extended Maturity Date on which such Note is redeemed in full and the Final Extended Maturity Date (each as defined in Condition 5.2) and such interest will be payable monthly in arrear on each Extended Interest Payment Date (as defined in Condition 3.3) up to and including the Note Maturity Date at the rate specified in the applicable Final Terms (or, in the case of Exempt Notes, the applicable Pricing Supplement).</p> <p>For the purposes of the Programme, Notes will be:</p> <p>(a) in respect of the period from the Issue Date to (and including) the Maturity Date, Fixed Rate Notes and Floating Rate Notes, and</p> <p>(b) in respect of the period from (but excluding) the Maturity Date to (and including) the Monthly Extended Maturity Date on which such Note is redeemed in full or the Final Extended Maturity Date, as the case may be, Fixed Rate Notes or Floating Rate Notes,</p> <p>as set out in the applicable Final Terms (or, in the case of Exempt Notes, the applicable Pricing Supplement) or prospectus (as appropriate).</p>
Fixed Rate Notes:	Fixed interest will be payable on such date or dates as may be agreed between the Issuer and the relevant Dealer and on redemption and will be calculated on the basis of such Day Count Fraction as may be agreed between the Issuer and the relevant Dealer.
Floating Rate Notes:	<p>Floating Rate Notes will bear interest at a rate determined:</p> <p>(a) on the same basis as the floating rate under a notional interest rate swap transaction in the relevant Specified Currency governed by an agreement incorporating the 2006 ISDA Definitions (as published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc., and as amended</p>

and updated as at the Issue Date of the first Tranche of the Notes of the relevant Series); or

- (b) on the basis of a reference rate appearing on the agreed screen page of a commercial quotation service.

The margin (if any) relating to such floating rate will be agreed between the Issuer and the relevant Dealer for each Series of Floating Rate Notes.

Other provisions in relation to Floating Rate Notes:

Floating Rate Notes may also have a maximum interest rate, a minimum interest rate or both.

Interest on Floating Rate Notes in respect of each Interest Period, as agreed prior to issue by the Issuer and the relevant Dealer, will be payable on such Interest Payment Dates, and will be calculated on the basis of such Day Count Fraction, as may be agreed between the Issuer and the relevant Dealer.

Benchmark Discontinuation:

On the occurrence of a Benchmark Event, the Issuer shall consult with an Independent Adviser (as defined in Condition 3.5(g)) to determine a Successor Rate, failing which an Alternative Rate, and in either case an Adjustment Spread, if any, and any Benchmark Amendments in accordance with Condition 3.5 (Benchmark Discontinuation).

Exempt Notes:

The Issuer may issue Exempt Notes. The Issuer may agree with any Dealer that Exempt Notes may be issued in a form not contemplated by the Terms and Conditions of the Notes, in which event the relevant provisions will be included in the applicable Pricing Supplement.

Redemption:

The applicable Final Terms (or, in the case of Exempt Notes, the applicable Pricing Supplement) will indicate either that the relevant Notes cannot be redeemed prior to their stated maturity (other than for taxation reasons) or that such Notes will be redeemable at the option of the Issuer and/or the Noteholders upon giving notice to the Noteholders or the Issuer, as the case may be, on a date or dates specified prior to such stated maturity and at a price or prices and on such other terms as may be agreed between the Issuer and the relevant Dealer.

Notes having a maturity of less than one year may be subject to restrictions on their denomination and distribution, see "*Certain Restrictions – Notes having a maturity of less than one year*" above.

See also "*Extended Maturity Date*" below.

Extended Maturity Date:

If the Issuer fails to redeem a Series of Notes in full on the Maturity Date, the maturity of the outstanding principal amount of such Notes on the Maturity Date will be automatically extended to the earlier of the Monthly Extended Maturity Date on which such Note is redeemed in full and the Final Extended Maturity Date in accordance with Condition 5.2. Such Notes will not thereafter represent a new series of security.

In the event of such extension, the Issuer may redeem the outstanding principal amount of such Notes at their Final Redemption Amount on any Extended Interest Payment Date up to and including the Final Extended Maturity Date.

Denomination of Notes:

The Notes will be issued in such denominations as may be agreed between the Issuer and the relevant Dealer save that the

minimum denomination of each Note will be such amount as may be allowed or required from time to time by the relevant central bank (or equivalent body) or any laws or regulations applicable to the relevant Specified Currency, see “*Certain Restrictions – Notes having a maturity of less than one year*” above, and save that the minimum denomination of each Note (other than an Exempt Note) admitted to trading on a regulated market within the EEA or the UK or offered to the public in a Member State of the EEA or the UK in circumstances which would otherwise require the publication of a prospectus under the Prospectus Regulation will be €100,000 (or, if the Notes are denominated in a currency other than euro, the equivalent amount in such currency at the time of issue of such Notes).

Taxation:

All payments in respect of the Notes will be made without deduction for or on account of withholding taxes imposed by any Tax Jurisdiction unless such withholding or deduction is required by law. In the event that any such deduction is made, the Issuer will, save in certain limited circumstances provided in Condition 6, be required to pay additional amounts to cover the amounts so deducted.

Negative Pledge:

The terms of the Notes will not contain a negative pledge provision.

Green Notes:

Notes may be issued under the Programme as Green Notes. See “*Green Notes*”.

Status of the Notes:

The Notes will be issued as covered notes (*katetut joukkolainat*) and will constitute direct, unconditional and unsubordinated obligations of the Issuer. The Notes will be covered in accordance with the MBA and will rank *pari passu* among themselves, with Derivative Transactions and Bankruptcy Liquidity Loans and with any N-Bonds issued with respect to the statutory security over the Public Note Cover Asset Pool in accordance with the MBA. Under Section 25 of the MBA, this priority is limited to 70 per cent. in respect of Housing Loans and 60 per cent. in respect of Commercial Loans of the current value of the properties or the shares in the property owning companies which stand as collateral for such loans. To the extent that claims of the Noteholders in relation to the Notes are not met out of the assets of the Issuer that are covered in accordance with the MBA, the residual claims of the Noteholders will rank *pari passu* with the unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of the Issuer.

The statutory security conferred on holders of the Notes by the MBA extends to Mortgage Loans and Public-Sector Loans owned by the Issuer and certain other types of assets which qualify for this purpose under the MBA and are included in the Public Note Cover Asset Pool. No security will be taken over assets of the Issuer which do not qualify for this purpose or which are not included in the Public Note Cover Asset Pool, nor will any security be taken over the Issuer’s rights under any agreements entered into by the Issuer in relation to the Programme or Notes issued thereunder.

Rating:

Notes issued pursuant to the Programme may be rated or unrated. Where an issue of Notes is rated, its rating will be specified in the applicable Final Terms (or, in the case of Exempt Notes, the applicable Pricing Supplement). Rated Notes issued

under the Programme are expected on issue to be assigned a rating of Aaa by Moody's and a rating of AAA from S&P and/or a corresponding rating by another Rating Agency. Moody's is established in the European Union and registered under the CRA Regulation. S&P is also established in the European Union and registered under the CRA Regulation. As such, each of Moody's and S&P is included in the list of credit rating agencies published by the European Securities and Markets Authority (**ESMA**) on its website in accordance with the CRA Regulation. A credit rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be subject to suspension, change or withdrawal at any time by the assigning rating organisation.

As per S&P's Global Ratings Definitions for Long-Term Issue Credit Ratings, an obligation rated 'AAA' has the highest rating assigned, meaning the obligor's capacity to meet its financial commitments is extremely strong.

As per Moody's Global Long-Term Rating Scale in its Rating Symbols and Definitions, obligations rated 'Aaa' are judged to be of the highest quality with minimum risk.

Listing and admission to trading:

Application has been made to Euronext Dublin for the Notes (other than the Exempt Notes) issued under the Programme to be admitted to trading on Euronext Dublin's regulated market. References to listing shall be construed accordingly.

Governing Law:

The Notes and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with the Notes are governed by, and shall be construed in accordance with, English law, except for the provisions relating to coverage of the Notes pursuant to the MBA, which will be governed by, and construed in accordance with, Finnish law.

Selling Restrictions:

There are restrictions on the offer, sale and transfer of the Notes in the United States, the EEA (including the Republic of Italy and Finland), the UK, Japan and Singapore and such other restrictions as may be required in connection with the offering and sale of a particular Tranche of Notes, see "*Subscription and Sale*".

United States Selling Restrictions:

Regulation S, Category 2, TEFRA C/TEFRA D/TEFRA not applicable, as specified in the applicable Final Terms (or, in the case of Exempt Notes, the applicable Pricing Supplement).

The Notes will be issued in compliance with U.S. Treas. Reg. §1.163-5(c)(2)(i)(D) (or any successor rules in substantially the same form that are applicable for purposes of Section 4701 of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the **Code**) (**TEFRA D**) unless (i) the relevant Final Terms states that Notes are issued in compliance with U.S. Treas. Reg. §1.163-5(c)(2)(i)(C) (or any successor rules in substantially the same form that are applicable for purposes of Section 4701 of the Code) (**TEFRA C**) or (ii) the Notes are issued other than in compliance with TEFRA D or TEFRA C but in circumstances in which the Notes will not constitute "registration required obligations" under the United States Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982 (**TEFRA**), which circumstances will be referred to in the relevant Final Terms (or, in the case of Exempt Notes, the applicable Pricing Supplement) as a transaction to which TEFRA is not applicable.

## RISK FACTORS

The Issuer believes that the following factors may affect its ability to fulfil its obligations under Notes issued under the Programme. Most of these factors are contingencies which may or may not occur and the Issuer is not in a position to express a view on the likelihood of any such contingency occurring.

In addition, factors which are material for the purpose of assessing the market risks associated with Notes issued under the Programme are also described below.

The Issuer believes that the factors described below represent the principal risks inherent in investing in Notes issued under the Programme, but the inability of the Issuer to pay interest, principal or other amounts on or in connection with any Notes may occur for other reasons which may not be considered significant risks by the Issuer based on information currently available to it or which it may not currently be able to anticipate. Prospective investors should also read the detailed information set out elsewhere in this Base Prospectus and reach their own views prior to making any investment decision.

### **Factors that may affect the Issuer's ability to fulfil its obligations under Notes issued under the Programme**

The Issuer is part of OP Financial Group and serves as the mortgage credit bank of OP Financial Group. Where certain factors are described below with references to OP Financial Group such factors are also relevant to the Issuer as part of OP Financial Group.

### **Risks relating to the Issuer and its business**

#### **Business Conditions And General Economy**

The profitability of the Issuer's operations is affected by several factors, the most important being the general economic conditions in Finland or globally, volatility and level of interest rates, asset prices and exchange rates, and the Issuer's competitive situation. Factors such as the development of public finances, inflation and development of household income and employment may affect the volume and performance of the Issuer's business as well as its financial condition. An economic downturn in Finland or globally (including that caused by the coronavirus outbreak and measures taken to control the spread of the virus) could adversely affect the Issuer's business, results of operations, cash flows and financial condition. The exact ramifications of the coronavirus outbreak are highly uncertain and it is difficult to predict the spread or duration of the pandemic.

A downward trend in the general economy would be likely to lead to growing credit losses as the Issuer's debtors may be unable to meet their payment obligations. The general consumer confidence and consumer spending would also be influenced by the downward trend. As a result, there would be a decline in the demand for loans and other financial services. An economic downturn could therefore adversely affect the Issuer's income level.

Factors such as the liquidity of the global financial markets, the level and volatility of equity prices and interest rates, inflation, and availability and cost of funding could materially affect the activity level of the Issuer. Significantly higher interest rates could adversely affect the values of balance sheet and off-balance sheet assets of the Issuer by increasing the risk that a greater number of its debtors would be unable to meet their obligations.

#### **European Resolution Regime (see "Description of other legislation relevant to the Issuer, its business and the Notes – Bank Recovery and Resolution Regime")**

As further disclosed on page 109, any application of the "bail-in" power (subject, in the case of the Notes, to the limitation described in that section) shall be in accordance with the hierarchy of claims in normal insolvency proceedings. Accordingly, the impact of such application on Noteholders will depend on their ranking in accordance with such hierarchy, including any priority given to other creditors such as depositors.

Any compensation awarded to a Noteholder under the Single Resolution Mechanism Regulation (**SRMR**) is unlikely to compensate that holder for the losses it has actually incurred and there is likely to be a considerable delay in the recovery of such compensation. Compensation payments (if any) are also likely to be made considerably later than when amounts may be otherwise have been due under the Notes.

Although the “bail-in” powers are not intended to apply to secured debt, there remains significant uncertainty regarding the ultimate nature and scope of these powers and how they would affect OP Financial Group and the Noteholders. Noteholders may be subject to write-down or conversion into equity on any application of the “bail-in” power (subject to the limitation described), which may result in such holders losing some or all of their investment. The exercise of any power under the SRMR or any suggestion of such exercise could materially adversely affect the rights of Noteholders, the price or value of their investment in any Notes and/or the ability of the Issuer to satisfy its obligations under any Notes. Prospective investors in the Notes should consult their own advisors as to the consequences of the application of the SRMR.

#### **Risks Relating To Operational Activities**

The Issuer’s business operations require the ability to process a large number of loan transactions efficiently and accurately. Operational risks and related losses may result from inadequate internal processes, fraud, errors by employees, failure to properly document transactions, failure to comply with regulatory requirements and conduct of business rules, equipment failures or malfunctions of the Issuer’s own systems or the systems of the Issuer’s suppliers or cooperation partners or other external systems. Furthermore, operational risks may materialise in terms of loss or deterioration of reputation or trust. As for the Issuer, the most significant, identified operational risks pertain to systems, business processes, accuracy of documentation and secure processing, storage and transfer of information. Although the Issuer (as part of OP Financial Group) has implemented the risk controls and loss mitigation actions of OP Financial Group, it is not absolutely certain that such procedures will be effective in controlling each of the operational risks faced by the Issuer. Notwithstanding anything in this risk factor, this risk factor should not be taken as implying that either the Issuer or OP Financial Group will be unable to comply with its obligations as a Company with securities admitted to the Official List.

#### **Financial Risk**

The Issuer’s funding is influenced by various factors, such as the liquidity of global financial markets, interest rates, investor sentiment, inflation and the availability and cost of credit, which all are closely related to the general economic conditions. Any negative development affecting any of these factors could therefore have an adverse effect on the Issuer’s business, results or operations and financial condition.

#### **Interest Rate Risk**

Interest rate risks arise when interest rate fixing periods or interest rate bases for assets and liabilities are mismatched. Although the Issuer enters into customised interest rate Derivative Transactions with the aim of reducing interest rate risks, the Issuer’s exposure to interest rate risks are not expected to be zero. A failure to manage this risk effectively could adversely affect the Issuer’s business, results of operations and financial condition.

#### **Liquidity Risk And Availability Of Funding**

Liquidity risk means the risk of the Issuer being unable to meet its payment obligations and to refinance its loans when they fall due, and to meet its obligations as a debtor. The risk could materialise, for example, because of a decline in the liquidity of markets or downgrading of the Issuer’s credit rating or the Issuer being unable to maintain adequate liquidity. A decline in the Issuer’s liquidity or a substantial downgrading of the Issuer’s credit rating may adversely affect the availability and price of the Issuer’s funding and, as a consequence, weaken the Issuer’s results of operations and financial condition.

The wholesale funding markets (including the international debt capital markets) have experienced disruptions from time to time which have continued to a varying degree. Such disruptions have increased the funding cost and reduced the availability of the wholesale market funding across the financial services sector. The business of the Issuer and its respective ability to access sources of liquidity has been constrained as a result. If the wholesale funding markets deteriorate, it may have a material adverse effect on the liquidity and funding of all Finnish financial services institutions including the Issuer. There can be no assurance that the wholesale funding markets will not further deteriorate.

#### **External Risks**

External risks relate, *inter alia*, to regulatory issues, unsteady political conditions, environmental disasters, pandemics and widespread public health crises (including the recent coronavirus outbreak, the impact of which



will depend on future developments, which are highly uncertain and cannot be predicted) as well as sanctions and other measures taken by sovereign governments that may hinder economic or financial activity levels.

The Issuer's business is subject to regulation and regulatory surveillance. Despite the Issuer's current compliance with Finnish and European Union regulations as well as the compliance with OP Financial Group's risk management rules and regulations which are also applicable to the Issuer as part of OP Financial Group, it is always possible that the Issuer may fail to comply with current legislation and best practice or may in some other way fail to meet its obligations, although the Issuer seeks to minimise this risk through its internal controls.

The Issuer is exposed to environmental risks such as, *inter alia*, natural catastrophes, pandemics and disasters. Any such incident could adversely affect the value of collateral and/or the debtors' ability to fulfil their obligations.

For example, the recent coronavirus outbreak, coupled up with the measures implemented by relevant government authorities to contain it, such as travel bans and restrictions, border controls, curfews, quarantines and shut downs, and other measures to discourage or prohibit the movement of people, has led to increased volatility and declines in financial markets and is expected to have a material and adverse impact on the level of economic activity in Finland. At present, it is difficult to ascertain how long the coronavirus outbreak may last and the full impact that it may have on the Issuer's or OP Financial Group's business operations. If the coronavirus outbreak continues for a prolonged period, the economic condition in Finland would be further worsened.

Though Finland currently has extremely steady political conditions, it is always possible (though the Issuer sees it as unlikely) that the political conditions could suddenly change, which might have a weakening impact on the legislation concerning the Issuer and in that way affect the Issuer's ability to fulfil its obligations.

Any of the external risks mentioned above, and the responses to them by governments and markets, could, together or individually, adversely affect the Issuer's business, results of operations, cash flows and financial condition, including the indirect effect on regional or global trade and/or the Issuer's and OP Financial Group's customers.

However, the Notes issued under the Programme (along with Derivative Transactions and Bankruptcy Liquidity Loans) have a statutory priority over the Public Note Cover Asset Pool. Under Section 25 of the MBA, this priority is limited to 70 per cent. in respect of Mortgage Loans and 60 per cent. in respect of Commercial Loans of the current value of the Property which stands as collateral for such Mortgage Loans. In the case of the liquidation of any Member Credit Institution other than the Issuer, the assets of the Issuer entered on the Register as supporting the Public Note Cover Asset Pool will not be available to cover such other Member Credit Institution's obligations until the Issuer's obligations under the Notes have been satisfied in accordance with the percentages described above.

### **Capital Adequacy**

Information regarding the Issuer's capital structure and capital adequacy is set out in the "Description of OP Financial Group and the Loan Originators". The Issuer's banking licence is dependent upon the fulfilment of capital adequacy requirements in accordance with the applicable regulations. The Issuer's capital structure and capital adequacy ratio may have an effect on the Issuer's future credit ratings and the availability and costs of funding operations. Moreover, the absence of a sufficiently strong capital base may constrain the Issuer's growth and strategic options. Significant unforeseen losses may create a situation under which the Issuer is unable to maintain its desired capital structure.

The regulation of the financing and the investment service industry has been subject to major changes in Finland, in the European Union and internationally.

Capital adequacy may be affected by supervisory actions, which may be implemented on the basis of supervisory review and evaluation process (SREP), by higher institution or country specific capital requirements or other supervisory initiatives. Supervisory actions may also limit Issuer business possibilities.

### **Risk relating to the Structural Arrangements**

OP Cooperative announced on 14 November 2014 that it continues its planning of structural reforms of OP Cooperative Consolidated. The process of planning and examining different options for the restructuring of OP Cooperative Consolidated and the implementation of legal structures of the organisation is still ongoing.

OP Corporate Bank Group is in the process of considering further potential structural changes whereby, for example, the non-life insurance business segment may be transferred from OP Corporate Bank Group to OP Cooperative's direct ownership. The specific manner or schedule to implement such restructuring has not yet been decided.

In addition, mergers of subsidiaries are planned and effected in OP Financial Group. For further information, please see "Description of OP Financial Group and the Loan Originators – Principal Subsidiaries" section on page 91.

Any further potential restructuring would be expected to generate synergy benefits. The majority of the synergies are expected to be generated at the OP Cooperative Consolidated level. The synergies will be fully implemented over approximately five years. However, there is no assurance that the arrangements mentioned above will succeed and cost and revenue synergies may not be generated as expected, which could have a materially adverse effect on OP Financial Group's business, results of operations and financial condition.

**Harmonisation of the EU Covered Bond Framework (see "Description of other legislation relevant to the Issuer, its business and the Notes – Harmonisation of the EU covered bond framework")**

As further disclosed on page 110, the EU Covered Bond Legislation came into effect on 7 January 2020 and is subject to up to a 30 month transposition period. As a result, the final position, including the effective date and the date from which the new regime will apply (aspects of which will require transposition by member states through national laws) are not yet known. Therefore, there can be no assurances or predictions made as to the precise effect of the new regime on the Notes.

**Risks Relating to the Implementation of Basel Framework (see "Description of other legislation relevant to the Issuer, its business and the Notes – Basel Framework")**

As further disclosed on page 110, the changes approved by the Basel Committee and the proposals of the European Commission may have an impact on the capital and/or liquidity requirements in respect of the Notes and/or on incentives to hold the Notes for investors that are subject to requirements that follow the revised framework and, as a result, they may affect the liquidity and/or value of the Notes. In general, investors should consult their own advisers as to the regulatory capital requirements in respect of the Notes and as to the consequences to and effect on them of any changes to the Basel framework and the relevant implementing measures. No predictions can be made as to the precise effects of such matters on any investor or otherwise.

**Credit Risk**

As the Issuer's financial performance is affected by the credit quality of debtors and counterparties in Derivative Transactions, credit risk arises from the credit quality of the abovementioned parties. The recoverability of the loans granted by the Issuer or the Originators (as defined in "Loan Acquisition, Intermediary Loans And Limited Recourse To The Originators" below) is an inherent part of the Issuer's business and therefore the control of credit risk is significant within the business of the Issuer as well as in OP Financial Group.

The credit risk management system of the Issuer is steered, examined, audited and evaluated as a part of credit risk management of OP Financial Group. The credit risk management system applies both to the Issuer and to the Originators which grant the Mortgage Loans within the rules and regulations of OP Financial Group.

**Risks related to Notes generally**

Set out below is a brief description of certain risks relating to the Notes generally:

**Collection Of Mortgage Loans And Default By Borrowers**

The Mortgage Loans which secure the Notes will comprise loans secured on Property. A borrower may default on its obligation under such Mortgage Loan. Defaults may occur for a variety of reasons. Defaults under Mortgage Loans are subject to credit, liquidity and interest rate risks and rental yield reduction (in the case of investment Properties). Various factors influence mortgage delinquency rates, prepayment rates, repossession frequency and the ultimate payment of interest and principal, such as changes in the national or international economic climate, regional economic or housing conditions, changes in tax laws, interest rates, inflation, the availability of financing, yields on alternative investments, political developments and government policies. Other factors in borrowers' individual, personal or financial circumstances may affect the ability of the borrowers to repay the Mortgage Loans. Loss of earnings, illness, divorce, weakening of financial conditions or

results of business operations and other similar factors may lead to an increase in delinquencies by and bankruptcies of borrowers, and could ultimately have an adverse impact on the ability of borrowers to repay the Mortgage Loans. In addition, the ability of a borrower to sell a Property given as security for a Mortgage Loan at a price sufficient to repay the amounts outstanding under that Mortgage Loan will depend upon a number of factors, including the availability of buyers for that Property, the value of that Property and property values in general at the time.

#### **Extended Maturity Of The Notes**

If the Issuer notifies the Agent in accordance with the Conditions that it will not redeem a Series of Notes in full on the Maturity Date at their Final Redemption Amount, the maturity of the outstanding principal amount of such Notes on the Maturity Date will be automatically extended to the earlier of the Monthly Extended Maturity Date on which such Note is redeemed in full and the Final Extended Maturity Date in accordance with Condition 5.2. In the event of such extension, the Issuer may redeem the outstanding principal amount of such Notes at their Final Redemption Amount on any Extended Interest Payment Date up to and including the Final Extended Maturity Date. The extension of the maturity of the outstanding principal amount of the Notes to a date falling after the Maturity Date will not result in any right of the Noteholders to accelerate payments on such Notes and no payment will be payable to the Noteholders in that event other than as set out in the Conditions.

#### **Default of Issuer's Assets**

Default of the Issuer's assets (in particular assets in the Public Note Cover Asset Pool) could jeopardise the Issuer's ability to make payments on the Notes in full or on a timely basis.

#### **Sharing Of The Public Note Cover Asset Pool**

Under the MBA, Noteholders (along with counterparties to Derivative Transactions and providers of Bankruptcy Liquidity Loans) are given a statutory priority in the liquidation or bankruptcy of the Issuer in relation to the Public Note Cover Asset Pool. Under Section 25 of the MBA, this priority is limited to 70 per cent. in respect of Housing Loans and 60 per cent. in respect of Commercial Loans of the current value of the Property which stands as collateral for such Mortgage Loans. Accordingly, notwithstanding that the Issuer has entered into liquidation or bankruptcy proceedings, Noteholders (along with counterparties to Derivative Transactions, providers of Bankruptcy Liquidity Loans and holders of N-Bonds) have the right to receive payment before all other claims against the Issuer out of the proceeds of the Public Note Cover Asset Pool. To the extent that claims of the Noteholders in respect of the Notes are not met out of the Public Note Cover Asset Pool, the residual claims of the Noteholders will rank *pari passu* with the unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of the Issuer. Noteholders will not have any preferential right to the Issuer's assets other than those marked for the Public Note Cover Asset Pool (and will not have any preferential right to those assets marked for the Retained Note Public Note Cover Asset Pool). Given the *pari passu* ranking of the Notes, Derivative Transactions, Bankruptcy Liquidity Loans and N-Bonds under the MBA, in the event of the Issuer's liquidation or bankruptcy, the amount available to be paid to Noteholders out of the Public Note Cover Asset Pool on a prioritised basis may be affected by the amounts payable at the relevant time to counterparties of Derivative Transactions and the providers of Bankruptcy Liquidity Loans.

The funds accruing from the Public Note Cover Asset Pool after the commencement of liquidation or bankruptcy proceedings are, under the MBA, entered into the Register as collateral until the Noteholders, counterparties to Derivative Transactions, providers of Bankruptcy Liquidity Loans and holders of any N-Bonds issued are repaid in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Notes, Derivative Transactions and Bankruptcy Liquidity Loans, as applicable. Such provision of the MBA shall also be applied to the funds accrued to the Issuer after the commencement of the liquidation or bankruptcy proceedings on the basis of Derivative Transactions marked for the Public Note Cover Asset Pool.

#### **Risks relating to Finland and the Finnish mortgage market**

Changes in the general economic situation of Finland, such as changes in interest rate levels, employment rates, household indebtedness levels, taxation, etc., may adversely affect the Finnish mortgage market, for example, through reducing the demand for mortgage loans, impairing the customers' ability to repay their mortgage loans on time and/or in full, reducing the disposable values of the cover pool assets, and impairing the general activity of the Finnish mortgage market. Furthermore, there are factors which may increase the vulnerability in the Finnish mortgage market particularly, such as increase in the residential property prices, increase in the residential property price differences between growth centres (such as the Helsinki metropolitan area and other regional growth centres) and other areas in Finland, and growth in loans taken out by housing companies.

Therefore, changes in the general economic situation of Finland and in the Finnish mortgage market may also affect the results of operations of the Issuer and, thus, the Issuer's ability to fulfil its obligations under the Notes on time and/or in full.

#### **Liquidity risk post Issuer's bankruptcy**

It is believed that neither an insolvent issuer nor its bankruptcy estate would have the ability to issue covered notes. Under the MBA, the bankruptcy administrator (upon the demand or with the consent of a supervisor appointed by the FIN-FSA) may, however, raise liquidity through the sale of mortgage loans and other assets in the Public Note Cover Asset Pool to fulfil the obligations relating to the Notes. Further, the bankruptcy administrator (upon the demand or with the consent of a supervisor appointed by the FIN-FSA) may take out liquidity loans and enter into other agreements to secure liquidity. Counterparties in such liquidity credit transactions will rank *pari passu* to holders of Notes and existing derivative counterparties with respect to assets in the Public Note Cover Asset Pool. However, there can be no assurance as to the actual ability of the bankruptcy estate to raise post-bankruptcy liquidity, which may result in a failure by the Issuer to make full and timely payments to holders of Notes and existing derivative counterparties.

#### **Ability of Supervisor to declare Notes due and payable**

If the Issuer is placed in liquidation or declared bankrupt, and the requirements for the total amount of collateral of the Notes in sections 16 and 17 of the MBA cannot be fulfilled, a supervisor appointed by the FIN-FSA may demand that the Issuer's bankruptcy administrator declare the Notes due and payable and sell the assets placed as collateral for the Notes. Holders of Notes should be aware therefore that their Notes may be declared forthwith due and payable prior to their Maturity Date.

#### **Value Of Security Over Property**

The security for a Mortgage Loan included in the Public Note Cover Asset Pool consists of, amongst other things, the Issuer's interest in security over a Property. The value of such security and, accordingly, the level of recoveries on an enforcement of such security, may be affected by, among other things, a decline in the value of Property and priority of such security. No assurance can be given that the values of relevant Properties will not decline or have not declined since the Mortgage Loan was originated. Where the Issuer enforces security over a Property, realisation of that security is likely to involve obtaining of a court decision confirming the payment obligation of the borrower and approving the sale of that Property through public auction. The ability of the Issuer to dispose of a Property without the consent of the borrower will depend on (i) the above decision by a court and the public auction (in the case of a mortgageable property but not in the case of shares in a housing or real estate company), (ii) the relevant housing market or commercial property market conditions at the relevant time and (iii) the availability of buyers for the relevant Property.

#### **Concentration Of Location Of Properties**

According to the Origination Criteria for the Mortgage Loans, all Mortgage Loans contained in the Public Note Cover Asset Pool will be secured on Property located or incorporated in Finland. The value of the Public Note Cover Asset Pool may decline sharply and rapidly in the event of a general downturn in the value of Property in Finland.

#### **Loan Acquisition, Intermediary Loans And Limited Recourse To The Originators**

The members of OP Financial Group who originated the Mortgage Loans, and from whom the Issuer has either purchased such Mortgage Loans, or who have provided such Mortgage Loans as security in relation to Intermediary Loans (the **Originators**) have warranted to the Issuer in the Transfer and Servicing Agreements and/or Intermediary Loan Agreements made between the Issuer and the relevant Originators (as the case may be), *inter alia*, that each Mortgage Loan and its related security and the nature and circumstances of the borrower satisfies the requirements of the MBA and the regulations made thereunder prior to the entering of the Mortgage Loans in the Register. None of the Issuer, the Arranger or the Dealers has made or caused to be made (or will make or cause to be made) on its behalf any enquiry, search or investigation in relation to compliance by the relevant Originator or any other person with the lending criteria or origination procedures or the adequacy thereof or with any applicable laws or in relation to the execution, legality, validity, perfection, adequacy of enforceability of any Mortgage Loan or the related security. The Issuer will instead rely solely on the warranties given by the relevant Originator in the relevant Transfer and Servicing Agreement or Intermediary Loan Agreement, as the case may be. The sole remedy of the Issuer against an Originator in respect of any breach of any warranty relating to the transfer of the Mortgage Loans and the related security (if the breach is not remedied) shall in respect of any Transfer and Servicing Agreement be to require such Originator

to re-acquire the relevant Mortgage Loan and its related security, provided that this shall not limit any other remedies available to the Issuer if the relevant Originator fails to re-acquire the Mortgage Loan and its related security when obliged to do so. In the case of a breach of warranty relating to a Mortgage Loan in an Intermediary Loan Agreement, the Issuer will be entitled to require the relevant Originator to replace such Mortgage Loan with another eligible Mortgage Loan.

#### **No Events Of Default**

The terms and conditions of the Notes do not include any events of default relating to the Issuer, and therefore the terms and conditions of the Notes do not entitle Noteholders to accelerate the Notes. As such, it is envisaged that Noteholders will only be paid the scheduled interest payments under the Notes as and when they fall due under the terms and conditions of the Notes.

#### **Limited Description Of The Public Note Cover Asset Pool**

Noteholders will not receive detailed statistics or information in relation to the Mortgage Loans and other Eligible Assets covering the Notes, as it is expected that the composition of the portfolio of such Mortgage Loans and other Eligible Assets may change from time to time due to, for example, the purchase of further Mortgage Loans (either directly or indirectly) and the repurchase by an Originator of Mortgage Loans pursuant to its obligations under the relevant Transfer and Servicing Agreement.

#### **Reliance On Swap Providers**

The Issuer may from time to time enter into one or more Derivative Transactions in order to hedge against risks relating to the Notes or Mortgage Loans or other Eligible Assets placed as collateral for such Notes.

To provide a hedge against possible variances in the rates of interest receivable on the Mortgage Loans and other Eligible Assets from time to time held by the Issuer as collateral for the Notes (which may, for instance, include variable rates of interest, discounted rates of interest, fixed rates of interest or rates of interest which track a base rate) and the interest rate(s) under the Notes, the Issuer may from time to time enter into one or more interest rate swap transactions, and to provide a hedge against possible variances in the currency in which payments will be made to the Issuer in respect of the Mortgage Loans and other assets from time to time held by the Issuer as collateral for the Notes and the currencies in which the Issuer will be required to make payments in respect of the Notes, the Issuer may from time to time enter into currency swap transactions.

If any swap counterparty defaults on its obligations to make payments in the relevant currency and/or at the relevant rate of interest under the relevant Derivative Transaction, the Issuer will be exposed to changes in the relevant rates of interest and/or the relevant currency exchange rates. Unless one or more replacement Derivative Transactions are entered into, the Issuer may not have sufficient funds to make payments under the Notes.

#### **Meetings Of Noteholders And Modification**

The conditions of the Notes contain provisions for calling meetings of Noteholders to consider matters affecting their interests generally. These provisions permit defined majorities to bind all Noteholders including Noteholders who did not attend and vote at the relevant meeting and Noteholders who voted in a manner contrary to the majority.

#### **Risks relating to the United Kingdom's exit from the European Union (EU)**

The United Kingdom left the European Union on 31 January 2020 and at that time, the European Union treaties automatically ceased to apply to the United Kingdom. However, as part of the withdrawal agreement between the United Kingdom and the European Union, a transition period has been agreed which will extend the application of EU law and provide for continuing membership of the EU single market until the end of 2020 (with the possibility of extension). Upon the expiry of the transition period, there could be legal uncertainty and potentially divergent national laws and regulations as the United Kingdom determines which European Union laws to replace or replicate. Any of these effects of Brexit, and others that OP Financial Group cannot anticipate, could adversely affect OP Financial Group's business, results of operations, financial condition and cash flows, and could negatively impact the value of the Notes.

### ***Change Of Law***

The conditions of the Notes are based on English law and Finnish law, in each case in effect as at the date of this Base Prospectus. No assurance can be given as to the impact of any possible judicial decision or change to English law and/or Finnish law or administrative practice after the date of this Base Prospectus.

### ***Notes Where Denominations Involve Integral Multiples: Definitive Notes***

In relation to any issue of Notes which have denominations consisting of a minimum Specified Denomination plus one or more higher integral multiples of another smaller amount, it is possible that such Notes may be traded in amounts that are not integral multiples of such minimum Specified Denomination. In such a case a holder who, as a result of trading such amounts, holds an amount which is less than the minimum Specified Denomination in his account with the relevant clearing system at the relevant time may not receive a definitive Note in respect of such holding (should definitive Notes be printed) and would need to purchase such a principal amount of Notes that its holding amounts to a Specified Denomination.

If definitive Notes are issued, holders should be aware that definitive Notes which have a denomination that is not an integral multiple of the minimum Specified Denomination may be illiquid and difficult to trade.

### ***The Secondary Market Generally***

Notes may have no established trading market when issued, and one may never develop. If a market does develop, it may not be very liquid. Therefore, investors may not be able to sell their Notes easily or at prices that will provide them with a yield comparable to similar investments that have a developed secondary market. This is particularly the case for Notes that are especially sensitive to interest rate, currency or market risks, are designed for specific investment objectives or strategies or have been structured to meet the investment requirements of limited categories of investors. These types of Notes generally would have a more limited secondary market and more price volatility than conventional debt securities. Illiquidity may have a severely adverse effect on the market value of Notes.

### ***Finnish Act on Mortgage Credit Banks Untested/Absence Of A Market For The Notes***

The MBA came into effect on 1 August 2010. The initial issues of Notes under the Programme were among the first issues of covered notes in accordance with the MBA. Accordingly, there is likely to be only a limited existing secondary or other market for covered notes issued under the MBA, and there is limited existing liquidity in Finnish covered notes. No assurance can be given as to the continuation or effectiveness of any market-making activity. The protection afforded to the holders of the Notes by means of a preference on the Public Note Cover Asset Pool is based only on the MBA. Although the MBA regulates the operations of mortgage credit banks in detail, there is currently limited practical experience in relation to the operation of the MBA.

### ***Exchange Rate Risks And Exchange Controls***

The Issuer will pay principal and interest on the Notes in the Specified Currency. This presents certain risks relating to currency conversions if an investor's financial activities are denominated principally in a currency or currency unit (the **Investor's Currency**) other than the Specified Currency. These include the risk that exchange rates may significantly change (including changes due to devaluation of the Specified Currency or revaluation of the Investor's Currency) and the risk that authorities with jurisdiction over the Investor's Currency may impose or modify exchange controls. An appreciation in the value of the Investor's Currency relative to the Specified Currency would decrease (1) the Investor's Currency-equivalent yield on the Notes, (2) the Investor's Currency-equivalent value of the principal payable on the Notes and (3) the Investor's Currency-equivalent market value of the Notes. Government and monetary authorities may impose (as some have done in the past) exchange controls that could adversely affect an applicable exchange rate. As a result, investors may receive less interest or principal than expected, or no interest or principal.

### ***Interest Rate Risks***

Investment in Fixed Rate Notes involves the risk that subsequent changes in market interest rates may adversely affect the value of the Fixed Rate Notes.

### ***Risks Related To The Structure Of A Particular Issue Of Notes***

A wide range of Notes may be issued under the Programme. A number of these Notes may have features which contain particular risks for potential investors. Set out below is a description of the most common such features:

### **Notes Linked To A Benchmark**

Various interest rate benchmarks (including LIBOR and EURIBOR) are the subject of recent national and international regulatory guidance and proposals for reform. Some of these reforms are already effective whilst others are still being implemented, including pursuant to the EU Benchmark Regulation (Regulation (EU) 2016/1011) (the **Benchmark Regulation**). The sustainability of LIBOR has been questioned by the UK Financial Conduct Authority (**FCA**) as a result of the absence of relevant active underlying markets and possible disincentives (including possibly as a result of regulatory reforms) for market participants to continue contributing to such benchmarks. On 27 July 2017, and in a subsequent speech by its Chief Executive on 12 July 2018, the FCA confirmed that it will no longer persuade or compel banks to submit rates for the calculation of the LIBOR benchmark after 2021 (the **FCA Announcements**). The FCA Announcements indicated that the continuation of LIBOR on the current basis cannot and will not be guaranteed after 2021. In addition, on 29 November 2017, the Bank of England and the FCA announced that, from January 2018, its Working Group on Sterling Risk-Free Rates has been mandated with implementing a broad-based transition to the Sterling Overnight Index Average (**SONIA**) over the next four years across sterling bond, loan and derivative markets, so that SONIA is established as the primary sterling interest rate benchmark by the end of 2021.

Separately, EURIBOR has been reformed to be calculated using a hybrid methodology and a related workstream is underway to provide a fallback by reference to a euro risk-free rate (based on a euro overnight risk-free rate). The effects of this are uncertain but could include a reduction in the amounts available to the Issuer to meet its payment obligations in respect of the Notes.

Moreover, any of the above matters or any other significant change to the setting or existence of LIBOR, EURIBOR or any other relevant interest rate benchmark could affect the ability of the Issuer to meet its obligations under the Notes and/or could have a material adverse effect on the value or liquidity of, and the amount payable under, the Notes. Changes in the manner of administration of LIBOR, EURIBOR or any other relevant interest rate benchmark could result in adjustment to the Conditions, early redemption, discretionary valuation by the Issuer, delisting or other consequences in relation to the Notes. No assurance may be provided that relevant changes will not occur with respect to LIBOR, EURIBOR or any other relevant interest rate benchmark and/or that such benchmarks will continue to exist. Investors should consider these matters when making their investment decision with respect to the Notes.

If a Benchmark Event occurs, any consequential changes to benchmarks as a result of EU, United Kingdom, or other international, national, or other proposals for reform or other initiatives or investigations, or any further uncertainty in relation to the timing and manner of implementation of such changes could have a material adverse effect on the trading market for, liquidity of, value of and return on any such affected Floating Rate Notes. Moreover, any of the above matters or any other significant change to the setting or existence of LIBOR, EURIBOR or any other relevant interest rate benchmark could affect the ability of the Issuer to meet its obligations under the Notes and/or could have a material adverse effect on the value or liquidity of, and the amount payable under, the Notes. Changes in the manner of administration of LIBOR, EURIBOR or any other relevant interest rate benchmark could result in adjustment to the Conditions, early redemption, discretionary valuation by the Issuer, delisting or other consequences in relation to the Notes. No assurance may be provided that relevant changes will not occur with respect to LIBOR, EURIBOR or any other relevant interest rate benchmark and/or that such benchmarks will continue to exist. Investors should consider these matters when making their investment decision with respect to the Notes.

Separately, the Benchmark Regulation could have a material impact on any Notes linked to a "benchmark", such as LIBOR, including in any of the following circumstances:

- (I) an index which is a "benchmark" could not be used by a supervised entity in certain ways if its administrator does not obtain authorisation or register or, if based in a non-EU jurisdiction, the administrator is not otherwise recognised as equivalent; and
- (II) the methodology or other terms of the "benchmark" could be changed in order to comply with the terms of the Benchmark Regulation, and such changes could (amongst other things) have the effect of reducing or increasing the rate or level or affecting the volatility of the published rate or level of the benchmark.

Either of the above could potentially lead to the Notes being de-listed, adjusted or redeemed early or otherwise affected depending on the particular "benchmark" and the applicable terms of the Notes.

In addition, any other international, national or other proposals for reform or the general increased regulatory scrutiny of "benchmarks" could increase the costs and risks of administering or otherwise participating in the setting of a "benchmark" and complying with any such regulations or requirements.

Such factors may have the effect of discouraging market participants from continuing to administer or contribute to certain "benchmarks", trigger changes in the rules or methodologies used in certain "benchmarks" or lead to the disappearance of certain "benchmarks".

***The market continues to develop in relation to €STR as reference rates for Floating Rate Notes***

The Programme provides for the issuance of Floating Rate Notes with interest determined on the basis of the reference rate €STR.

The €STR is published by the European Central Bank and is intended to reflect the wholesale euro unsecured overnight borrowing costs of banks located in the euro area. The European Central Bank reports that the €STR is published on each TARGET business day based on transactions conducted and settled on the previous TARGET business day (the reporting date **T**) with a maturity date of **T+1** which are deemed to have been executed at arm's length and thus reflect market rates in an unbiased way.

The market or a significant part thereof may adopt an application of risk free rates that differs significantly from that set out in the Terms and Conditions of the Notes and used in relation to Notes that reference a risk free rate issued under this Programme. The Issuer may in future also issue Notes referencing €STR that differ materially in terms of interest determination when compared with any previous Compounded Daily €STR-referenced Notes issued by it under the Programme. The development of €STR as an interest reference rate for the Eurobond markets, as well as continued development of €STR-based rates for such markets and the market infrastructure for adopting such rates, could result in reduced liquidity or increased volatility or could otherwise affect the market price of any €STR-referenced Notes issued under the Programme from time to time.

Furthermore, interest on Notes which reference Compounded Daily €STR is only capable of being determined at the end of the relevant Observation Period and immediately prior to the relevant Interest Payment Date (or other date on which accrued interest may become due on the Notes). It may be difficult for investors in Notes which reference Compounded Daily €STR to estimate reliably the amount of interest which will be payable on such Notes, and some investors may be unable or unwilling to trade such Notes without changes to their IT systems, both of which could adversely impact the liquidity of such Notes. Further, in contrast to, for example, EURIBOR-based Notes, if Notes referencing Compounded Daily €STR are redeemed early on a date other than an Interest Payment Date, the rate of interest payable for the final Interest Period in respect of such Notes shall only be determined on the date on which the Notes become due and payable.

In addition, the manner of adoption or application of €STR reference rates in the Eurobond markets may differ materially compared with the application and adoption of €STR in other markets, such as the derivatives and loan markets. Investors should carefully consider how any mismatch between the adoption of €STR reference rates across these markets may impact any hedging or other financial arrangements which they may put in place in connection with any acquisition, holding or disposal of Notes referencing €STR.

Since €STR is a relatively new market index, Notes which reference €STR may have no established trading market when issued, and an established trading market may never develop or may not be very liquid. Market terms for debt securities indexed to €STR such as the spread over the index reflected in interest rate provisions, may evolve over time, and trading prices of such Notes may be lower than those of later-issued indexed debt securities as a result. Further, if €STR does not prove to be widely used in securities like Notes which reference Compounded Daily €STR, the trading price of such Notes which reference Compounded Daily €STR may be lower than those of Notes linked to indices that are more widely used. Investors in such Notes may not be able to sell such Notes at all or may not be able to sell such Notes at prices that will provide them with a yield comparable to similar investments that have a developed secondary market, and may consequently suffer from increased pricing volatility and market risk. There can also be no guarantee that €STR will not be discontinued or fundamentally altered in a manner that is materially adverse to the interests of investors in Notes which reference Compounded Daily €STR. If the manner in which Compounded Daily €STR is calculated is changed, that change may result in a reduction of the amount of interest payable on such Notes and the trading prices of such Notes. Accordingly, an investment in Floating Rate Notes using €STR as a reference rate may entail significant risks not associated with similar investments in conventional debt securities.



***In respect of any Notes issued with a specific use of proceeds, such as a Green Note, there can be no assurance that such use of proceeds will be suitable for the investment criteria of an investor.***

Green Notes issued under this prospectus may be issued pursuant to the Issuer's Green Covered Bond Framework. The Issuer may update its Green Covered Bond Framework from time to time, and while such updates would be made publicly available on the Issuer's website (<https://www.op.fi/op-financial-group/debt-investors/green-bonds>), there is no obligation on the Issuer to consult with, or seek the consent of, investors prior to any such amendments. Please see the section entitled "Green Notes" for further information on the Green Covered Bond Framework.

The Final Terms relating to any specific Tranche of Notes may provide that it will be the Issuer's intention to apply the proceeds from an offer of those Notes, for Green Assets. Prospective investors should have regard to the information in the relevant Final Terms regarding such use of proceeds and must determine for themselves the relevance of such information for the purpose of any investment in such Notes together with any other investigation such investor deems necessary. In particular, no assurance is or can be given to investors that the use of such proceeds for any Green Assets will satisfy, in whole or in part, any present or future investor expectations or requirements as regards any investment criteria or guidelines with which such investor or its investments is or are required to comply, whether by any present or future applicable law or regulations or by its own by-laws or other governing rules or investment portfolio mandates, in particular with regard to any direct or indirect environmental, sustainability or social impact of any projects or uses the subject of, or related to, the relevant Green Assets. Furthermore, it should be noted that there is currently no clear definition (legal, regulatory or otherwise) of, nor market consensus as to what constitutes, a "green" or an equivalently-labelled project or as to what precise attributes are required for a particular project to be defined as "green" or such other equivalent label and if developed in the future the Green Notes may not comply with any such definition or label. A basis for the determination of such a definition has been established in the EU with the publication in the Official Journal of the EU on 22 June 2020 of Regulation (EU) 2020/852 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 June 2020 (the **Sustainable Finance Taxonomy Regulation**) on the establishment of a framework to facilitate sustainable investment (the **EU Taxonomy**). The EU Taxonomy is subject to further development by way of the implementation by the European Commission through delegated regulations of technical screening criteria for the environmental objectives set out in the Sustainable Finance Taxonomy Regulation.

No assurance or representation is given as to the suitability or reliability for any purpose whatsoever of any opinion or certification of any third party (whether or not solicited by the Issuer) which may be made available in connection with the issue of any Notes and in particular with any Green Assets to fulfil any environmental, sustainability, social and/or other criteria. For the avoidance of doubt, any such opinion or certification is not, nor shall be deemed to be, incorporated in and/or form part of this Base Prospectus. Any such opinion or certification is not, nor should be deemed to be, a recommendation by the Issuer or any other person to buy, sell or hold any such Notes. Any such opinion or certification is only current as of the date that opinion or certification was initially issued and the criteria and/or considerations that informed the provider of such opinion or certification may change at any time. Prospective investors must determine for themselves the relevance of any such opinion or certification and/or the information contained therein and/or the provider of such opinion or certification for the purpose of any investment in such Notes. Currently, the providers of such opinions and certifications are not subject to any specific regulatory or other regime or oversight.

In the event that any such Notes are listed or admitted to trading on any dedicated "green", "environmental", "sustainable" or other equivalently-labelled segment of any stock exchange or securities market (whether or not regulated), no representation or assurance is given by the Issuer or any other person that such listing or admission satisfies, whether in whole or in part, any present or future investor expectations or requirements as regards any investment criteria or guidelines with which such investor or its investments is or are required to comply, whether by any present or future applicable law or regulations or by its own by-laws or other governing rules or investment portfolio mandates, in particular with regard to any direct or indirect environmental, sustainability or social impact of any projects or uses the subject of, or related to, any Green Assets. Furthermore, it should be noted that the criteria for any such listing or admission to trading may vary from one stock exchange or securities market to another. No representation or assurance is given or made by the Issuer or any other person that any such listing or admission to trading will be obtained in respect of any such Notes or, if obtained, that any such listing or admission to trading will be maintained during the life of the Notes.

Payment of any principal or interest in respect of such Notes will be made from the Issuer's general funds and will not be directly linked to the performance of any Green Assets.

While it is the intention of the Issuer to apply the proceeds of any Notes so specified for Green Assets in, or substantially in, the manner described in the relevant Final Terms, there can be no assurance that the relevant Green Asset and the use of the proceeds of such Notes will be, or will be capable of being, implemented in, or substantially in, such manner and/or in accordance with any timing schedule and that accordingly any proceeds of such Notes will be totally or partially used for such Green Assets. Nor can there be any assurance that such Green Assets will be completed within any specified period or at all or with the results or outcome (whether or not related to the environment) originally expected or anticipated by the Issuer. Any such event or failure by the Issuer will not constitute an Event of Default under the Notes.

Any such event or failure to apply the proceeds of any issue of Notes for any Green Assets as aforesaid and/or withdrawal or amendment of any third party opinion or certification (whether or not solicited by the Issuer), and/or the amendment of any criteria on which such opinion or certification was given, or any such third party opinion or certification stating that the Issuer is not complying or fulfilling relevant criteria, in whole or in part, with respect to any matters for which such opinion or certification is opining or certifying and/or any such Notes no longer being listed or admitted to trading on any stock exchange or securities market as aforesaid, may have a material adverse effect on the value of such Notes and also potentially the value of any other Notes which are intended to finance Green Assets and/or result in adverse consequences for certain investors with portfolio mandates to invest in securities to be used for a particular purpose.

#### ***Notes Subject To Optional Redemption By The Issuer***

An optional redemption feature of Notes is likely to limit their market value. During any period when the Issuer may elect to redeem Notes, the market value of those Notes generally will not rise substantially above the price at which they can be redeemed. This also may be true prior to any redemption period.

The Issuer may be expected to redeem Notes when its cost of borrowing is lower than the interest rate on the Notes. At those times, an investor generally would not be able to reinvest the redemption proceeds at an effective interest rate as high as the interest rate on the Notes being redeemed and may only be able to do so at a significantly lower rate. Potential investors should consider reinvestment risk in light of other investments available at that time.

#### ***Fixed/Floating Rate Notes***

Fixed/Floating Rate Notes may bear interest at a rate that converts from a fixed rate to a floating rate, or from a floating rate to a fixed rate. Where the Issuer has the right to effect such a conversion, this will affect the secondary market and the market value of the Notes since the Issuer may be expected to convert the rate when it is likely to produce a lower overall cost of borrowing. If the Issuer converts from a fixed rate to a floating rate in such circumstances, the spread on the Fixed/Floating Rate Notes may be less favourable than then prevailing spreads on comparable Floating Rate Notes tied to the same reference rate. In addition, the new floating rate at any time may be lower than the rates on other Notes. If the Issuer converts from a floating rate to a fixed rate in such circumstances, the fixed rate may be lower than then prevailing rates on its Notes.

#### ***Note Issued At A Substantial Discount Or Premium***

The market values of securities issued at a substantial discount or premium from their principal amount tend to fluctuate more in relation to general changes in interest rates than do prices for conventional interest-bearing securities. Generally, the longer the remaining term of the securities, the greater the price volatility as compared to conventional interest-bearing securities with comparable maturities.

## DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Copies of documents incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus are available for viewing on the website of the Issuer at <https://www.op.fi/op-financial-group/publications/op-mortgage-bank-publications> (in relation to financial statements incorporated by reference) and <https://www.op.fi/op-financial-group/debt-investors/issuers/op-mortgage-bank/debt-programme-documentation> (in relation to the terms and conditions of historic prospectuses incorporated by reference).

The following documents which have previously been published and have been filed with the Central Bank of Ireland shall be incorporated in, and form part of, this Base Prospectus:

1. the auditor's report and audited non-consolidated annual financial statements for the financial year ended 31 December 2019 of the Issuer (excluding the section entitled "Future outlook" on page 8) including the information set out at the following pages in particular:

Income Statement	Page 10
Balance Sheet	Page 11
Cash Flow Statement	Page 12
Statement of Changes in Equity	Page 13
Accounting Policies and Notes	Pages 14 to 56
Auditor's Report	Pages 58 to 61

Any other information not listed above but contained in such document is incorporated by reference for information purposes only;

2. the auditor's report and audited non-consolidated annual financial statements for the financial year ended 31 December 2018 of the Issuer (excluding the section entitled "Future outlook" on page 8) including the information set out at the following pages in particular:

Income Statement	Page 9
Balance Sheet	Page 10
Cash Flow Statement	Page 11
Statement of Changes in Equity	Page 12
Accounting Policies and Notes	Pages 13 to 52
Auditor's Report	Pages 54 to 57

Any other information not listed above but contained in such document is incorporated by reference for information purposes only;

3. the interim non-consolidated financial statements for the nine months ended 30 September 2020 of the Issuer excluding the section entitled "Outlook towards the year end" on page 4; including the information set out at the following pages in particular:

Income Statement	Page 5
.....	
Balance Sheet	Page 6
.....	
Statement of Changes in Equity	Page 6
.....	
Cash Flow Statement	Page 7
.....	

Any other information not listed above but contained in such document is incorporated by reference for information purposes only:

4. the terms and conditions of the Notes as set out at pages 38 to 58 of the prospectus of the Issuer in relation to the Programme dated 20 November 2014;
5. the terms and conditions of the Notes as set out at pages 47 to 67 of the prospectus of the Issuer in relation to the Programme dated 9 November 2015;
6. the terms and conditions of the Notes as set out at pages 48 to 68 of the prospectus of the Issuer in relation to the Programme dated 23 February 2017;
7. the terms and conditions of the Notes as set out at pages 49 to 69 of the prospectus of the Issuer in relation to the Programme dated 23 February 2018;
8. the terms and conditions of the Notes as set out at pages 51 to 79 of the prospectus of the Issuer in relation to the Programme dated 12 December 2018; and
9. the terms and conditions of the Notes as set out at pages 50 to 73 of the prospectus of the Issuer in relation to the Programme dated 11 December 2019.

Where only certain parts of a document are incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus, the non-incorporated parts are either not relevant to the investor or are covered elsewhere in this Base Prospectus.

Any documents themselves incorporated by reference in the documents incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus shall not form part of this Base Prospectus.

## **SUPPLEMENTS AND NEW BASE PROSPECTUSES**

Following the publication of this Base Prospectus a supplement may be prepared by the Issuer and approved by the Central Bank of Ireland in accordance with Article 23 of the Prospectus Regulation. Statements contained in any such supplement (or contained in any document incorporated by reference therein) shall, to the extent applicable (whether expressly, by implication or otherwise), be deemed to modify or supersede statements contained in this Base Prospectus or in a document which is incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus. Any statement so modified or superseded shall not, except as so modified or superseded, constitute a part of this Base Prospectus.

The Issuer will, in the event of any significant new factor, material mistake or inaccuracy relating to information included in this Base Prospectus which is capable of affecting the assessment of any Notes, prepare a supplement to this Base Prospectus or publish a new Base Prospectus for use in connection with any subsequent issue of Notes.

## FORM OF THE NOTES

Any reference in this section to “applicable Final Terms” shall be deemed to include a reference to “applicable Pricing Supplement” where relevant.

Each Tranche of Notes will be in bearer form and will be initially issued in the form of a temporary global note (a **Temporary Global Note**) or, if so specified in the applicable Final Terms, a permanent global note (a **Permanent Global Note**) which, in either case, will:

- (i) if the Global Notes are intended to be issued in new global note (**NGN**) form, as stated in the applicable Final Terms, (a) be delivered on or prior to the original issue date of the Tranche to a common safekeeper (the **Common Safekeeper**) for Euroclear Bank SA/NV (**Euroclear**) and Clearstream Banking, société anonyme (**Clearstream, Luxembourg**) and (b) the relevant clearing systems will be notified whether or not such Global Notes are intended to be held in a manner which would allow eurosystem eligibility; and
- (ii) if the Global Notes are not intended to be issued in NGN form, be delivered on or prior to the original issue date of the Tranche to a common depository (the **Common Depository**) for, Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg.

Whilst any Note is represented by a Temporary Global Note, payments of principal, interest (if any) and any other amount payable in respect of the Notes due prior to the Exchange Date (as defined below) will be made (against presentation of the Temporary Global Note if the Temporary Global Note is not intended to be issued in NGN form) only to the extent that certification (in a form to be provided) to the effect that the beneficial owners of interests in such Note are not U.S. persons or persons who have purchased for resale to any U.S. person, as required by U.S. Treasury regulations, has been received by Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg and Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as applicable, has given a like certification (based on the certifications it has received) to the Agent.

On and after the date (the **Exchange Date**) which is 40 days after a Temporary Global Note is issued, interests in such Temporary Global Note will be exchangeable (free of charge) upon a request as described therein either for (a) interests in a Permanent Global Note of the same Series or (b) for definitive Notes of the same Series with, where applicable, interest coupons and talons attached (as indicated in the applicable Final Terms and subject, in the case of definitive Notes, to such notice period as is specified in the applicable Final Terms), in each case against certification of beneficial ownership as described above unless such certification has already been given. The holder of a Temporary Global Note will not be entitled to collect any payment of interest, principal or other amount due on or after the Exchange Date unless, upon due certification, exchange of the Temporary Global Note for an interest in a Permanent Global Note or for definitive Notes is improperly withheld or refused.

In relation to any issue of Notes which are represented by a Temporary Global Note which is expressed to be exchangeable for definitive bearer Notes at the option of Noteholders, such Notes shall be tradeable only in principal amounts of at least the Specified Denomination (or if more than one Specified Denomination, the lowest Specified Denomination) and multiples thereof.

For the purpose of any payments made in respect of a Global Note, the relevant place of presentation shall be disregarded in the definition of “Payment Day” as set out in Condition 4.5 (*Payment Day*).

Payments of principal, interest (if any) or any other amounts on a Permanent Global Note will be made through Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg (against presentation or surrender (as the case may be) of the Permanent Global Note if the Permanent Global Note is not intended to be issued in NGN form) without any requirement for certification.

The applicable Final Terms will specify that a Permanent Global Note will be exchangeable (free of charge), in whole but not in part, for definitive Notes with, where applicable, interest coupons and talons attached only upon the occurrence of an Exchange Event. For these purposes, Exchange Event means that the Issuer has been notified that both Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg have been closed for business for a continuous period of 14 days (other than by reason of holiday, statutory or otherwise) or have announced an intention permanently to cease business or have in fact done so and no successor clearing system is available. The Issuer will promptly give notice to Noteholders in accordance with Condition 11 if an Exchange Event occurs. In the event of the occurrence of an Exchange Event, Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg (acting on the instructions of any holder of an interest in such Permanent Global Note) may give notice to the Agent requesting

exchange. Any such exchange shall occur not later than 45 days after the date of receipt of the first relevant notice by the Agent.

The following legend will appear on each Permanent Global Note and Definitive Note to which TEFRA D applies and which has an original maturity of more than 365 days, and on all Coupons and Talons relating to such Notes:

“ANY UNITED STATES PERSON WHO HOLDS THIS OBLIGATION WILL BE SUBJECT TO LIMITATIONS UNDER THE UNITED STATES INCOME TAX LAWS, INCLUDING THE LIMITATIONS PROVIDED IN SECTIONS 165(j) AND 1287(a) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE.”

The sections referred to provide that United States holders, with certain exceptions, will not be entitled to deduct any loss on Notes, Coupons or Talons and will not be entitled to capital gains treatment of any gain on any sale, disposition, redemption or payment of principal in respect of such Notes, Coupons or Talons.

Notes which are represented by a Global Note will only be transferable in accordance with the rules and procedures for the time being of Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be.

Pursuant to the Agency Agreement (as defined under “*Terms and Conditions of the Notes*”), the Agent shall arrange that, where a further Tranche of Notes is issued which is intended to form a single Series with an existing Tranche of Notes, the Notes of such further Tranche shall be assigned a common code and ISIN which are different from the common code and ISIN assigned to Notes of any other Tranche of the same Series until at least the expiry of the distribution compliance period (as defined in Regulation S under the Securities Act) applicable to the Notes of such Tranche.

Any reference herein to Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg shall, whenever the context so permits, be deemed to include a reference to any additional or alternative clearing system specified in the applicable Final Terms.

Where any Note is represented by a Global Note and the Global Note (or any part thereof) has become due and repayable in accordance with the Terms and Conditions of such Notes and payment in full of the amount due has not been made in accordance with the provisions of the Global Note then the Global Note will become void at 8.00 p.m. (London time) on such day. At the same time, holders of interests in such Global Note credited to their accounts with Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be, will become entitled to proceed directly against the Issuer on the basis of statements of account provided by Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg on and subject to the terms of a deed of covenant (the **Deed of Covenant**) dated 23 February 2018 and executed by the Issuer.

## APPLICABLE FINAL TERMS

Set out below is the applicable Final Terms which will be completed for each Tranche of Notes which are not Exempt Notes and which are issued under the Programme with a denomination of at least €100,000 (or its equivalent in another currency) pursuant to this Base Prospectus.

Final terms dated [●]

OP Mortgage Bank

Legal entity identifier (LEI): 743700IJXAGL8TGFRC33

Issue of [Aggregate Nominal Amount of Tranche] [Title of Notes]  
[(to be consolidated and form a single series with the [●][●] Notes due [●]  
issued on [●] (the Original Notes))]

under the €20,000,000,000

Euro Medium Term Covered Note Programme

(under the Finnish Act on Mortgage Credit Banks (*Laki kiinnitysluottopankkitoiminnasta 688/2010*))

## PART A – CONTRACTUAL TERMS

Terms used herein shall be deemed to be defined as such for the purposes of the Conditions set forth in the Base Prospectus dated 4 November 2020 which [, as supplemented by a supplement to the Base Prospectus dated [●] (the **Supplement**),] which [together] constitute[s] a base prospectus (the **Base Prospectus**) for the purposes of Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 (the **Prospectus Regulation**). This document constitutes the Final Terms of the Notes described herein for the purposes of the Prospectus Regulation and must be read in conjunction with the Base Prospectus [, as so supplemented] in order to obtain all the relevant information. Full information on the Issuer and the offer of the Notes is only available on the basis of the combination of these Final Terms and the Base Prospectus [, as so supplemented]. The Base Prospectus [is/and the Supplement are] available for viewing at and copies may be obtained during normal business hours from the registered office of the Issuer and the specified offices of the Paying Agents for the time being in London and Luxembourg.

[Terms used herein shall be deemed to be defined as such for the purposes of the Conditions (the **Conditions**) contained in the Agency Agreement dated [original date] and set forth in the Base Prospectus dated 4 November 2020 [and the supplement[s] to it dated [●]] [which are incorporated by reference in the Base Prospectus dated [current date]]. This document constitutes the Final Terms of the Notes described herein for the purposes of Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 (the **Prospectus Regulation**) and must be read in conjunction with the Base Prospectus dated 4 November 2020 [, as supplemented by a supplement to the Base Prospectus dated 4 November (the **Supplement**),] which [together] constitute[s] a base prospectus (the **Base Prospectus**) for the purposes of the Prospectus Regulation in order to obtain all the relevant information. Full information on the Issuer and the offer of the Notes is only available on the basis of the combination of these Final Terms [,/and] the Base Prospectuses dated 4 November 2020 [ and the Supplement]. Copies of such Base Prospectuses [and the Supplement] are available for viewing at and copies may be obtained from the registered office of the Issuer and the specified offices of the Paying Agents for the time being in London and Luxembourg.

**[NOTIFICATION UNDER SECTION 309B(1) OF THE SECURITIES AND FUTURES ACT (CHAPTER 289) OF SINGAPORE, AS MODIFIED OR AMENDED FROM TIME TO TIME (THE SFA) AND THE SECURITIES AND FUTURES (CAPITAL MARKETS PRODUCTS) REGULATIONS 2018 OF SINGAPORE (THE CMP REGULATIONS 2018) –** In connection with Section 309(B) of the SFA and the CMP Regulations 2018, the Issuer has determined, and hereby notifies all persons (including all relevant persons as defined in Section 309A(1) of the SFA), that the Notes are prescribed capital markets products (as defined in the CMP Regulations 2018) and Excluded Investment Products (as defined in MAS Notice SFA 04-N12: Notice on the Sale and Investment Products and MAS Notice FAA-N16: Notice on Recommendations on Investment Products).<sup>1</sup>]

**[IMPORTANT – PROHIBITION OF SALES TO EEA OR UK RETAIL INVESTORS**

---

<sup>1</sup> For any Covered Bonds to be offered to Singapore investors, the Issuer to consider whether it needs to re-classify the Covered Bonds pursuant to Section 309(B) of the SFA prior to launch of the offer.



The Notes are not intended to be offered, sold or otherwise made available to and should not be offered, sold or otherwise made available to any retail investor in the EEA or the UK. For these purposes, a retail investor means a person who is one (or more) of: (i) a retail client as defined in point (11) of Article 4(1) of Directive 2014/65/EU (**MiFID II**); (ii) a customer within the meaning of Directive EU 2016/97 (the **Insurance Distribution Directive**), where that customer would not qualify as a professional client as defined in point (10) of Article 4(1) of MiFID II; or (iii) not a qualified investor as defined in the Prospectus Regulation. Consequently no key information document required by Regulation (EU) No 1286/2014 (the **PRIIPs Regulation**) for offering or selling the Notes or otherwise making them available to retail investors in the EEA or in the UK has been prepared and therefore offering or selling the Notes or otherwise making them available to any retail investor in the EEA or in the UK may be unlawful under the PRIIPs Regulation.]

**MIFID II product governance / Professional investors and ECPs only target market** – Solely for the purposes of [the/each] manufacturer’s product approval process, the target market assessment in respect of the Notes has led to the conclusion that: (i) the target market for the Notes is eligible counterparties and professional clients only, each as defined MiFID II; and (ii) all channels for distribution of the Notes to eligible counterparties and professional clients are appropriate. [Consider any negative target market]. Any person subsequently offering, selling or recommending the Notes (a distributor) should take into consideration the manufacturer[’s/s’] target market assessment; however, a distributor subject to MiFID II is responsible for undertaking its own target market assessment in respect of the Notes (by either adopting or refining the manufacturer[’s/s’] target market assessment) and determining appropriate distribution channels.

1	Issuer:	OP Mortgage Bank
2	(a) Series Number:	[•]
	(b) Tranche Number:	[•]
	(c) Date on which Notes become fungible:	[The Notes issued under these Final Terms will be consolidated and form a single Series with the Original Notes, details of which are included in the Final Terms dated [•] under Series [•]. The Notes will become fungible with existing Series [•] forty (40) days after the Issue Date.]
3	Specified Currency or Currencies:	[•]
4	Aggregate Nominal Amount:	[•]
	(a) Series:	[•]
	(b) Tranche Number:	[•]
5	Issue Price:	[•] per cent. of the Aggregate Nominal Amount [plus accrued interest from [•]]
6	(a) Specified Denominations:	[•][and integral multiples of [•] in excess thereof up to and including [•]. No Notes in definitive form will be issued with a denomination above [•]]
	(b) Calculation Amount:	[•]
7	Issue Date:	[•]
8	Interest Commencement Date:	
	(a) Period to (and including) Maturity Date:	[•]
	(b) Period from (but excluding) Maturity Date to (and including) Final Extended Maturity Date:	[•]

9	Maturity Date:	[●]
10	Final Extended Maturity Date:	[●]
11	Interest Basis:	
	(a) Period to (and including) Maturity Date:	[[●]per cent. Fixed Rate] [[●] +/- [●]per cent. Floating Rate] (see paragraph [16] [17] below)
	(b) Period from (but excluding) Maturity Date to (and including) Final Extended Maturity Date:	[[●]per cent. Fixed Rate] [[●] +/- [●]per cent. Floating Rate] (see paragraph [18] [19] below)
12	Redemption/Payment Basis:	[Redemption at par]
13	Change of Interest Basis:	[ISDA Determination] / [Screen Rate Determination] / [Not Applicable]
14	Put/Call Options:	[Not Applicable] [Investor Put] [Issuer Call] (see paragraph [20] [21] below)
15	Date [Board] approval for issuance of Notes obtained:	[●]/[Not Applicable]

**Provisions relating to Interest (if any) payable (to Maturity Date)**

**16 Fixed Rate Note Provisions**

Period to (and including) Maturity Date:	[Applicable/Not Applicable]
(i) Rate(s) of Interest:	[●] per cent. per annum payable in arrear on each Interest Payment Date
(ii) Interest Payment Date(s):	[[●] in each year up to and including the Maturity Date]
(iii) Fixed Coupon Amount(s):	[●] per Calculation Amount
(iv) Broken Amount(s):	[●] per Calculation Amount, payable on the Interest Payment Date falling [in/on] [●]/[Not Applicable]
(v) Day Count Fraction:	[30/360 or Actual/Actual (ICMA)]
(vi) Determination Date(s):	[●] in each year

**17 Floating Rate Note Provisions**

Period to (and including) Maturity Date:	[Applicable/Not Applicable]
(i) Specified Period(s)/Specified Interest Payment Dates:	[●]
(ii) Business Day Convention:	[Floating Rate Convention/Following Business Day Convention/Modified Following Business Day Convention/Preceding Business Day Convention]
(iii) Additional Business Centre(s):	[●]/[Not Applicable]

- (iv) Manner in which the Rate of Interest and Interest Amount is to be determined: [Screen Rate Determination/ISDA Determination]
- (v) Party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest and Interest Amount (if not the Agent): [●]/[Not Applicable]
- (vi) Screen Rate Determination:
- Reference Rate: [●] (or any successor or replacement rate)
  - Interest Determination Date(s): [●]
  - Relevant Screen Page: [●] (or any successor or replacement page)
  - Observation Method: [Lag/Shift]/[Not Applicable]
  - €STR Lag Period (p): [[●]/[Five] TARGET Settlement Days][Not Applicable]]
  - €STR Shift Period (p): [[●]/[Five] TARGET Settlement Days][Not Applicable]]
- (vii) ISDA Determination:
- Floating Rate Option: [●]
  - [• Designated Maturity: [●]]
  - Reset Date: [●]
- (viii) Linear Interpolation [Not Applicable]/[Applicable]
- [• Rate of Interest The rate of interest for the [long/short] [first/last] Interest Period shall be calculated using Linear Interpolation
  - Designated Maturity [●] Month]
- (ix) Margin(s): [+/-][●]per cent. per annum
- (x) Minimum Rate of Interest: [●]per cent. per annum/[Not Applicable]
- (xi) Maximum Rate of Interest: [●]per cent. per annum/[Not Applicable]
- (xii) Day Count Fraction: [Actual/Actual (ISDA); Actual/Actual Actual/365 (Fixed) Actual/365 (Sterling) Actual/360 30/360; 360/360; Bond Basis 30E/360; Eurobond Basis 30E/360 (ISDA) Actual/Actual (ICMA)]
- (xiii) Benchmark Discontinuation [Applicable/Not Applicable]

**Provisions relating to Interest (if any) payable from Maturity Date up to Final Extended Maturity Date**

18 **Fixed Rate Note Provisions**

- Period from (but excluding) Maturity Date to (and including) Final Extended Maturity Date: [Applicable/Not Applicable]
- (i) Rate(s) of Interest: [●] per cent. per annum payable in arrear on each Interest Payment Date

	(ii) Interest Payment Date(s):	[[•]] in each year up to and including the Maturity Date]
	(iii) Fixed Coupon Amount(s):	[•] per Calculation Amount
	(iv) Broken Amount(s):	[•] per Calculation Amount, payable on the Interest Payment Date falling [in/on] [•]/[Not Applicable]
	(v) Day Count Fraction:	[30/360 or Actual/Actual (ICMA)]
	(vi) Determination Date(s):	[•] in each year
19	<b>Floating Rate Note Provisions</b>	
	Period from (but excluding) Maturity Date to (and including) Final Extended Maturity Date:	[Applicable/Not Applicable]
	(i) Specified Period(s)/Specified Interest Payment Dates:	[•]
	(ii) Business Day Convention:	[Floating Rate Convention/Following Business Day Convention/Modified Following Business Day Convention/Preceding Business Day Convention]
	(iii) Additional Business Centre(s):	[•]/[Not Applicable]
	(iv) Manner in which the Rate of Interest and Interest Amount is to be determined:	[Screen Rate Determination/ISDA Determination]
	(v) Party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest and Interest Amount (if not the Agent):	[•]/[Not Applicable]
	(vi) Screen Rate Determination:	
	• Reference Rate:	[•] (or any successor or replacement rate)
	• Interest Determination Date(s):	[•]
	• Relevant Screen Page:	[•] (or any successor or replacement rate)
	• Observation Method:	[Lag/Shift]/[Not Applicable]
	• €STR Lag Period (p):	[[•]/[Five] TARGET Settlement Days][Not Applicable]]
	• €STR Shift Period (p):	[[•]/[Five] TARGET Settlement Days][Not Applicable]]
	(vii) ISDA Determination:	
	• Floating Rate Option:	[•]
	• Designated Maturity:	[•]
	• Reset Date:	[•]
	(viii) Linear Interpolation	[Not Applicable]/[Applicable]
	• Rate of Interest	The rate of interest for the [long/short] [first/last] Interest Period shall be calculated using Linear Interpolation
	• Designated Maturity	[•] Month]
	(ix) Margin(s):	[+/-][•]per cent. per annum
	(x) Minimum Rate of Interest:	[•]per cent. per annum/[Not Applicable]
	(xi) Maximum Rate of Interest:	[•]per cent. per annum/[Not Applicable]

(xii) Day Count Fraction: [Actual/Actual (ISDA); Actual/Actual Actual/365 (Fixed) Actual/365 (Sterling) Actual/360 30/360; 360/360; Bond Basis 30E/360; Eurobond Basis 30E/360 (ISDA) Actual/Actual (ICMA)]

**Provisions relating to Redemption**

20 Issuer Call: [Applicable/Not Applicable]  
 (a) Optional Redemption Date(s): [•]  
 (b) Optional Redemption Amount of each Note: [[•] per Calculation Amount/[•]]  
 (c) If redeemable in part:  
 (i) Minimum Redemption Amount: [•]  
 (ii) Maximum Redemption Amount: [•]

21 Investor Put: [Applicable/Not Applicable]  
 (a) Optional Redemption Date(s): [•]  
 (b) Optional Redemption Amount of each Note: [[•] per Calculation Amount/[•]]

22 Final Redemption Amount of each Note: [•] per Calculation Amount/[•]

23 Early Redemption Amount of each Note payable on redemption for taxation reasons: [[•] per Calculation Amount/[•]]

**General Provisions applicable to the Notes**

24 Form of Notes:  
 (a) Form: [Temporary Global Note exchangeable for a Permanent Global Note which is exchangeable for Definitive Notes only upon an Exchange Event]  
 [Temporary Global Note exchangeable for Definitive Notes on and after the Exchange Date]  
 [Permanent Global Note exchangeable for Definitive Notes only upon an Exchange Event]  
 [Notes shall not be physically delivered in Belgium, except to a clearing system, a depository or other institution for the purpose of their immobilisation in accordance with Article 4 of the Belgian Law of 14 December 2005.]

(b) New Global Note: [Yes][No]

25	Additional Financial Centre(s):	[Not Applicable/[●]]
26	Talons for future Coupons to be attached to Definitive Notes	[Yes]/[No]
27	Prohibition of Sales to EEA or UK Retail Investors	[Applicable/Not Applicable] (If the Notes clearly do not constitute “packaged” products, “Not Applicable” should be specified. If the Notes may constitute “packaged” products and no KID will be prepared, “Applicable” should be specified.)
28	U.S. Selling Restrictions:	[Regulation S, Category 2, TEFRA D/ TEFRA C/ TEFRA not applicable]
29	Green Note:	[Yes]/[No]

**THIRD PARTY INFORMATION**

[[●] has been extracted from third party sources: [●]. The Issuer confirms that such information has been accurately reproduced and that, so far as it is aware and is able to ascertain from information published by [●], no facts have been omitted which would render the reproduced information inaccurate or misleading.] [Not Applicable]

Signed on behalf of the Issuer:

By:.....

Duly authorised

By:.....

Duly authorised

## PART B – OTHER INFORMATION

### 1 Listing and Admission to Trading

(a) Listing and Admission to trading:

[Application has been made by the Issuer (or on its behalf) for the Notes to be admitted to trading on Euronext Dublin's regulated market and listing on the Official List of Euronext Dublin with effect from [•].][Application is expected to be made by the Issuer (or on its behalf) for the Notes to be admitted to trading on the regulated market of Euronext Dublin with effect from [•].]

(b) Estimate of total expenses related to admission to trading: [•]

### 2 Ratings

Ratings:

[The Notes to be issued [have been]/[are expected to be] assigned the following rating:

[Moody's: [•]]

[S&P: [•]]

[The Notes to be issued have not been assigned any rating]

### 3 Interests of Natural and Legal Persons involved in the Issue

[Save for any fees payable to the [Manager / Dealers] so far as the Issuer is aware, no person involved in the issue of the Notes has an interest material to the offer.]

### 4 Estimated Net Proceeds

Estimated Net Proceeds:

[•]

### 5 Yield to Maturity Date (Fixed Rate Notes only)

Indication of yield:

[•]

[The yield is calculated at the Issue Date on the basis of the Issue Price. It is not an indication of future yield.]

## 6 Operational Information

- (a) ISIN Code: [•]  
[The temporary ISIN code is [•]. After the Exchange Date, the ISIN code will be [•]]
- (b) Common Code: [•]  
[The temporary Common Code is [•]. After the Exchange Date, the Common Code will be [•].]
- (c) Any clearing system(s) other than Euroclear Bank SA/NV and Clearstream Banking, société anonyme and the relevant identification number(s): [Not Applicable/[•]]
- (d) Delivery: Delivery [against/free of] payment
- (e) Names and addresses of additional Paying Agent(s) (if any): [•]
- (f) Intended to be held in a manner which would allow Eurosystem eligibility: [Yes. Note that the designation “yes” simply means that the Notes are intended upon issue to be deposited with one of the ICSDs as common safekeeper [(and registered in the name of a nominee of one of the ICSDs acting as common safekeeper,)] [include this text for registered notes] and does not necessarily mean that the Notes will be recognized as eligible collateral for Eurosystem monetary policy and intra day credit operations by the Eurosystem either upon issue or at any or all times during their life. Such recognition will depend upon the ECB being satisfied that Eurosystem eligibility criteria have been met.]  
/  
[No. Whilst the designation is specified as “no” at the date of these Final Terms, should the Eurosystem eligibility criteria be amended in the future such that the Notes are capable of meeting them the Notes may then be deposited with one of the ICSDs as common safekeeper [(and registered in the name of a nominee of one of the ICSDs acting as common safekeeper,)] [include this text for registered notes]. Note that this does not necessarily mean that the Notes will then be recognised as eligible collateral for Eurosystem monetary policy and intra day credit operations by the Eurosystem at any time during their life. Such recognition will depend upon the ECB being satisfied that Eurosystem eligibility criteria have been met.]]
- Relevant Benchmark[s]: [LIBOR/EURIBOR/STIBOR/NIBOR/€STR] is provided by [ICE Benchmark Administration Limited/European Money Markets Institute/Swedish Financial Benchmark Facility/Norske Finansielle Referanser/European Central Bank]]. As at the date hereof, [[specify benchmark



*administrator*][appears]/[does not appear]] in the register of administrators and benchmarks established and maintained by ESMA pursuant to Article 36 (Register of administrators and benchmarks) of the Benchmark Regulation and as far as the Issuer is aware, as at the date hereof, the transitional provisions in Article 51 of the BMR apply such that [*specific benchmark administrator*] is not required to obtain authorisation or registration]]/[As far as the Issuer is aware, as at the date hereof, [*specify benchmark administrator*] is not required to be registered by virtue of Article 2 of the Benchmark Regulation]/[Not Applicable]

## 7 Distribution

- (a) If syndicated, names of Managers: [Not Applicable/[• ]]  
(b) Stabilising Manager(s) (if any): [Not Applicable/[• ]]

If non-syndicated, name and address of relevant Dealer: [Not Applicable/[• ]]

## 8 Reasons for the Offer

Reason for the offer

The proceeds of the issue of the Notes will be used by the Issuer for general corporate purposes./An amount equivalent to the proceeds of the issue of the Instruments (being Green Notes) will be used in accordance with the OP Mortgage Bank's Green Covered Bond Framework, as discussed in "Green Notes" in the Base Prospectus./[• ]

## APPLICABLE PRICING SUPPLEMENT

Set out below is the applicable Pricing Supplement which will be completed for each Tranche of Exempt Notes issued under the Programme (whatever their denomination) pursuant to this Base Prospectus

**NO BASE PROSPECTUS IS REQUIRED IN ACCORDANCE WITH REGULATION (EU) 2017/1129 FOR THE ISSUE OF NOTES DESCRIBED BELOW. THE CENTRAL BANK OF IRELAND HAS NEITHER APPROVED NOR REVIEWED THIS PRICING SUPPLEMENT AND THIS PRICING SUPPLEMENT SHALL NOT FORM PART OF THE BASE PROSPECTUS APPROVED BY THE CENTRAL BANK OF IRELAND.**

Pricing Supplement dated [●]

OP Mortgage Bank

Legal entity identifier (LEI) is 743700IJXAGL8TGFR33

Issue of [Aggregate Nominal Amount of Tranche] [Title of Notes]  
[(to be consolidated and form a single series with the [●][●] Notes due [●]  
issued on [●] (the Original Notes))]  
under the €20,000,000,000  
Euro Medium Term Covered Note Programme  
(under the Finnish Act on Mortgage Credit Banks (*Laki kiinnitysluottopankkitoiminnasta 688/2010*))

### PART A – CONTRACTUAL TERMS

Any person making or intending to make an offer of the Notes may only do so in circumstances in which no obligation arises for the Issuer or any Dealer to publish a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Regulation or supplement a prospectus pursuant to Article 23 of the Prospectus Regulation, in each case, in relation to such offer.

This document constitutes the Pricing Supplement for the Notes described herein. This document must be read in conjunction with the Base Prospectus dated 4 November 2020 [and the supplement[s] to it dated [●]] (the **Prospectus**). Full information on the Issuer and the offer of the Notes is only available on the basis of the combination of this Pricing Supplement and the Base Prospectus. Copies of the Base Prospectus may be obtained during normal business hours from the registered office of the Issuer and the specified offices of the Paying Agents for the time being in London and Luxembourg.

Terms used herein shall be deemed to be defined as such for the purposes of the Conditions (the **Conditions**) contained in the Agency Agreement dated [original date] and set forth in the Base Prospectus dated 4 November 2020 [and the supplement[s] to it dated [●]] [which are incorporated by reference in the Base Prospectus dated [current date]].

**[NOTIFICATION UNDER SECTION 309B(1) OF THE SECURITIES AND FUTURES ACT (CHAPTER 289) OF SINGAPORE, AS MODIFIED OR AMENDED FROM TIME TO TIME (THE SFA) AND THE SECURITIES AND FUTURES (CAPITAL MARKETS PRODUCTS) REGULATIONS 2018 OF SINGAPORE (THE CMP REGULATIONS 2018) –** In connection with Section 309(B) of the SFA and the CMP Regulations 2018, the Issuer has determined, and hereby notifies all persons (including all relevant persons as defined in Section 309A(1) of the SFA), that the Notes are prescribed capital markets products (as defined in the CMP Regulations 2018) and Excluded Investment Products (as defined in MAS Notice SFA 04-N12: Notice on the Sale and Investment Products and MAS Notice FAA-N16: Notice on Recommendations on Investment Products).<sup>2]</sup>

#### **[IMPORTANT – PROHIBITION OF SALES TO EEA OR UK RETAIL INVESTORS**

The Notes are not intended to be offered, sold or otherwise made available to and, should not be offered, sold or otherwise made available to any retail investor in the EEA or the UK. For these purposes, a retail investor means a person who is one (or more) of: (i) a retail client as defined in point (11) of Article 4(1) of Directive 2014/65/EU (**MiFID II**); (ii) a customer within the meaning of Directive EU 2016/97 (the **Insurance Distribution Directive**), where that customer would not qualify as a professional client as defined in point (10) of Article 4(1)

---

<sup>2</sup> For any Covered Bonds to be offered to Singapore investors, the Issuer to consider whether it needs to re-classify the Covered Bonds pursuant to Section 309(B) of the SFA prior to launch of the offer.

of MiFID II; or (iii) not a qualified investor as defined in the Prospectus Regulation. Consequently no key information document required by Regulation (EU) No 1286/2014 (the **PRIIPs Regulation**) for offering or selling the Notes or otherwise making them available to retail investors in the EEA or in the UK has been prepared and therefore offering or selling the Notes or otherwise making them available to any retail investor in the EEA or in the UK may be unlawful under the PRIIPs Regulation.]

**MIFID II product governance / Professional investors and ECPs only target market** – Solely for the purposes of [the/each] manufacturer’s product approval process, the target market assessment in respect of the Notes has led to the conclusion that: (i) the target market for the Notes is eligible counterparties and professional clients only, each as defined MiFID II; and (ii) all channels for distribution of the Notes to eligible counterparties and professional clients are appropriate. [Consider any negative target market]. Any person subsequently offering, selling or recommending the Notes (a **distributor**) should take into consideration the manufacturer[’s/s’] target market assessment; however, a distributor subject to MiFID II is responsible for undertaking its own target market assessment in respect of the Notes (by either adopting or refining the manufacturer[’s/s’] target market assessment) and determining appropriate distribution channels.

1	Issuer:	OP Mortgage Bank
2	(a) Series Number:	[•]
	(b) Tranche Number:	[•]
	(c) Date on which Notes become fungible:	[The Notes issued under this Pricing Supplement will be consolidated and form a single Series with the Original Notes, details of which are included in the Pricing Supplement dated [•] under Series [•]. The Notes will become fungible with existing Series [•] forty (40) days after the Issue Date.]
3	Specified Currency or Currencies:	[•]
4	Aggregate Nominal Amount:	[•]
	(a) Series:	[•]
	(b) Tranche Number:	[•]
5	Issue Price:	[•] per cent. of the Aggregate Nominal Amount [plus accrued interest from [•]]
6	(a) Specified Denominations:	[•][and integral multiples of [•] in excess thereof up to and including [•]. No Notes in definitive form will be issued with a denomination above [•]]
	(b) Calculation Amount:	[•]
7	Issue Date:	[•]
8	Interest Commencement Date:	
	(a) Period to (and including) Maturity Date	[•]
	(b) Period from (but excluding) Maturity Date to (and including) Final Extended Maturity Date:	[•]
9	Maturity Date:	[•]
10	Final Extended Maturity Date:	[•]

- 11 Interest Basis:
- (a) Period to (and including) Maturity Date: [[•]per cent. Fixed Rate]  
[[•] +/- [•]per cent. Floating Rate]  
(see paragraph [16] [17] below)
- (b) Period from (but excluding) Maturity Date to (and including) Final Extended Maturity Date: [[•]per cent. Fixed Rate]  
[[•] +/- [•]per cent. Floating Rate]  
(see paragraph [18] [19] below)
- 12 Redemption/Payment Basis: [Redemption at par]  
[Other (*specify*)]
- 13 Change of Interest Basis: [ISDA Determination] / [Screen Rate Determination] / [Not Applicable] / [Not Applicable]
- 14 Put/Call Options: [Not Applicable]  
[Investor Put]  
[Issuer Call]  
(see paragraph [20] [21] below)
- 15 Date [Board] approval for issuance of Notes obtained: [•]/[Not Applicable]

**Provisions relating to Interest (if any) payable (to Maturity Date)**

16 **Fixed Rate Note Provisions**

- Period to (and including) Maturity Date: [Applicable/Not Applicable]
- (i) Rate(s) of Interest: [•] per cent. per annum payable in arrear on each Interest Payment Date
- (ii) Interest Payment Date(s): [[•] in each year up to and including the Maturity Date]
- (iii) Fixed Coupon Amount(s): [•] per Calculation Amount
- (iv) Broken Amount(s): [•] per Calculation Amount, payable on the Interest Payment Date falling [in/on] [•]/[Not Applicable]
- (v) Day Count Fraction: [30/360 or Actual/Actual (ICMA)]
- (vi) Determination Date(s): [•] in each year

17 **Floating Rate Note Provisions**

- Period to (and including) Maturity Date: [Applicable/Not Applicable]
- (i) Specified Period(s)/Specified Interest Payment Dates: [•]
- (ii) Business Day Convention: [Floating Rate Convention/Following Business Day Convention/Modified Following Business Day Convention/Preceding Business Day Convention]
- (iii) Additional Business Centre(s): [•]/[Not Applicable]
- (iv) Manner in which the Rate of Interest and Interest Amount is to be determined: [Screen Rate Determination/ISDA Determination]

- (v) Party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest and Interest Amount (if not the Agent): [●]/[Not Applicable]
- (vi) Screen Rate Determination:
- Reference Rate: [●] (or any successor or replacement rate)
  - Interest Determination Date(s): [●]
  - Relevant Screen Page: [●] (or any successor or replacement page)
  - Observation Method: [Lag/Shift]/[Not Applicable]
  - €STR Lag Period (p): [[●]/[Five] TARGET Settlement Days][Not Applicable]
  - €STR Shift Period (p): [[●]/[Five] TARGET Settlement Days][Not Applicable]
- (vii) ISDA Determination:
- Floating Rate Option: [●]
  - [• Designated Maturity: [●]]
  - Reset Date: [●]
- (viii) Linear Interpolation [Not Applicable]/[Applicable]
- [• Rate of Interest The rate of interest for the [long/short] [first/last] Interest Period shall be calculated using Linear Interpolation
  - Designated Maturity [●] Month]
- (ix) Margin(s): [+/-][●]per cent. per annum
- (x) Minimum Rate of Interest: [●]per cent. per annum/[Not Applicable]
- (xi) Maximum Rate of Interest: [●]per cent. per annum/[Not Applicable]
- (xii) Day Count Fraction: [Actual/Actual (ISDA); Actual/Actual Actual/365 (Fixed) Actual/365 (Sterling) Actual/360 30/360; 360/360; Bond Basis 30E/360; Eurobond Basis 30E/360 (ISDA) Actual/Actual (ICMA)]
- (xiii) Benchmark Discontinuation [Applicable/Not Applicable]

**Provisions relating to Interest (if any) payable from Maturity Date up to Final Extended Maturity Date**

18 **Fixed Rate Note Provisions**

- Period from (but excluding) Maturity Date to (and including) Final Extended Maturity Date: [Applicable/Not Applicable]
- (i) Rate(s) of Interest: [●] per cent. per annum payable in arrear on each Interest Payment Date
- (ii) Interest Payment Date(s): [[●] in each year up to and including the Maturity Date]
- (iii) Fixed Coupon Amount(s): [●] per Calculation Amount

(iv)	Broken Amount(s):	[•] per Calculation Amount, payable on the Interest Payment Date falling [in/on] [•]/[Not Applicable]
(v)	Day Count Fraction:	[30/360 or Actual/Actual (ICMA)]
(vi)	Determination Date(s):	[•] in each year
19	<b>Floating Rate Note Provisions</b>	
	Period from (but excluding) Maturity Date to (and including) Final Extended Maturity Date:	[Applicable/Not Applicable]
(i)	Specified Period(s)/Specified Interest Payment Dates:	[•]
(ii)	Business Day Convention:	[Floating Rate Convention/Following Business Day Convention/Modified Following Business Day Convention/Preceding Business Day Convention]
(iii)	Additional Business Centre(s):	[•]/[Not Applicable]
(iv)	Manner in which the Rate of Interest and Interest Amount is to be determined:	[Screen Rate Determination/ISDA Determination]/[Other (specify)]
(v)	Party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest and Interest Amount (if not the Agent):	[•]/[Not Applicable]
(vi)	Screen Rate Determination:	
	• Reference Rate:	[•] (or any successor or replacement rate)
	• Interest Determination Date(s):	[•]
	• Relevant Screen Page:	[•] (or any successor or replacement rate)
	• Observation Method:	[Lag/Shift]/[Not Applicable]
	• €STR Lag Period (p):	[[•]/[Five] TARGET Settlement Days][Not Applicable]
	• €STR Shift Period (p):	[[•]/[Five] TARGET Settlement Days][Not Applicable]
(vii)	ISDA Determination:	
	• Floating Rate Option:	[•]
	• Designated Maturity:	[•]
	• Reset Date:	[•]
(viii)	Linear Interpolation	[Not Applicable]/[Applicable]
	• Rate of Interest	The rate of interest for the [long/short] [first/last] Interest Period shall be calculated using Linear Interpolation
	• Designated Maturity	[•] Month]
(ix)	Margin(s):	[+/-][•]per cent. per annum
(x)	Minimum Rate of Interest:	[•]per cent. per annum/[Not Applicable]
(xi)	Maximum Rate of Interest:	[•]per cent. per annum/[Not Applicable]
(xii)	Day Count Fraction:	[Actual/Actual (ISDA); Actual/Actual Actual/365 (Fixed)]

Actual/365 (Sterling)  
 Actual/360  
 30/360; 360/360; Bond Basis  
 30E/360; Eurobond Basis  
 30E/360 (ISDA)  
 Actual/Actual (ICMA)]

**Provisions relating to Redemption**

- |    |  |                                  |
|----|--|----------------------------------|
| 20 | Issuer Call:   | [Applicable/Not Applicable]      |
|    | (a) Optional Redemption Date(s):   | [•]                              |
|    | (b) Optional Redemption Amount of each Note and method, if any, of calculation of such amount(s):  | [[•] per Calculation Amount/[•]] |
|    | (c) If redeemable in part:   |                                  |
|    | (i) Minimum Redemption Amount:   | [•]                              |
|    | (ii) Maximum Redemption Amount:  | [•]                              |
| 21 | Investor Put:  | [Applicable/Not Applicable]      |
|    | (a) Optional Redemption Date(s):   | [•]                              |
|    | (b) Optional Redemption Amount of each Note and method, if any, of calculation of such amount(s):  | [[•] per Calculation Amount/[•]] |
| 22 | Final Redemption Amount of each Note:  | [[•] per Calculation Amount/[•]] |
| 23 | Early Redemption Amount of each Note payable on redemption for taxation reasons and/or method of calculating the same (if required or if different from that set out in the Conditions): | [[•] per Calculation Amount/[•]] |

**General Provisions applicable to the Notes**

- |    |                |  |
|----|----------------|--|
| 24 | Form of Notes: |  |
|    | (a) Form:      | <p>[Temporary Global Note exchangeable for a Permanent Global Note which is exchangeable for Definitive Notes only upon an Exchange Event]</p> <p>[Temporary Global Note exchangeable for Definitive Notes on and after the Exchange Date]</p> <p>[Permanent Global Note exchangeable for Definitive Notes only upon an Exchange Event]</p> <p>[Notes shall not be physically delivered in Belgium, except to a clearing system, a depository or other institution for</p> |

the purpose of their immobilisation in accordance with Article 4 of the Belgian Law of 14 December 2005.]

- |    |  |   |
|----|--|---|
|    | (b) New Global Note:   | [Yes] [No]  |
| 25 | Additional Financial Centre(s):  | [Not Applicable/[●]]  |
| 26 | Talons for future Coupons or Receipts to be attached to Definitive Notes | [Yes]/[No]  |
| 27 | Prohibition of Sales to EEA or UK Retail Investors                       | [Applicable/Not Applicable]<br>(If the Notes clearly do not constitute “packaged” products, “Not Applicable” should be specified. If the Notes may constitute “packaged” products and no KID will be prepared, “Applicable” should be specified.) |
| 28 | U.S. Selling Restrictions:   | [Regulation S, Category 2, TEFRA D/ TEFRA C/ TEFRA not applicable]  |
| 29 | Green Note   | [Yes]/[No]  |

**THIRD PARTY INFORMATION**

[[●] has been extracted from third party sources: [●]. The Issuer confirms that such information has been accurately reproduced and that, so far as it is aware and is able to ascertain from information published by [●], no facts have been omitted which would render the reproduced information inaccurate or misleading.] [Not Applicable]

Signed on behalf of the Issuer:

By:.....

Duly authorised

By:.....

Duly authorised



## PART B – OTHER INFORMATION

### 1 Listing and Admission to Trading

Listing and Admission to trading:

[Application has been made by the Issuer (or on its behalf) for the Notes to be listed on [●] [specify market - note this must not be a regulated market] with effect from [●].][Application is expected to be made by the Issuer (or on its behalf) for the Notes to be listed on [●] [specify market - note this must not be a regulated market] with effect from [●].] [Not Applicable]

### 2 Ratings

Ratings:

[The Notes to be issued [have been]/[are expected to be] assigned the following rating:]

[Moody's: [●]]

[S&P: [●]]

[The Notes to be issued have not been assigned any rating]

### 3 Interests of Natural and Legal Persons involved in the Issue

[Save for any fees payable to the [Manager / Dealers] so far as the Issuer is aware, no person involved in the issue of the Notes has an interest material to the offer.]

### 4 Estimated Net Proceeds

Estimated Net Proceeds:

[●]

### 5 Yield to Maturity Date (Fixed Rate Notes only)

Indication of yield:

[●]

[The yield is calculated at the Issue Date on the basis of the Issue Price. It is not an indication of future yield.]

### 6 Operational Information

(a) ISIN Code:

[●]

[The temporary ISIN code is [●]. After the Exchange Date, the ISIN code will be [●]]

- (b) Common Code: [●]  
 [The temporary Common Code is [●]. After the Exchange Date, the Common Code will be [●].]
- (c) Any clearing system(s) other than Euroclear Bank SA/NV and Clearstream Banking, société anonyme and the relevant identification number(s): [Not Applicable/[●]]
- (d) Delivery: Delivery [against/free of] payment
- (e) Names and addresses of additional Paying Agent(s) (if any): [●]
- (f) Intended to be held in a manner which would allow Eurosystem eligibility: [Yes. Note that the designation “yes” simply means that the Notes are intended upon issue to be deposited with one of the ICSDs as common safekeeper [(and registered in the name of a nominee of one of the ICSDs acting as common safekeeper,)] [include this text for registered notes] and does not necessarily mean that the Notes will be recognized as eligible collateral for Eurosystem monetary policy and intra day credit operations by the Eurosystem either upon issue or at any or all times during their life. Such recognition will depend upon the ECB being satisfied that Eurosystem eligibility criteria have been met.] /  
 [No. Whilst the designation is specified as “no” at the date of these Final Terms, should the Eurosystem eligibility criteria be amended in the future such that the Notes are capable of meeting them the Notes may then be deposited with one of the ICSDs as common safekeeper [(and registered in the name of a nominee of one of the ICSDs acting as common safekeeper,)] [include this text for registered notes]. Note that this does not necessarily mean that the Notes will then be recognised as eligible collateral for Eurosystem monetary policy and intra day credit operations by the Eurosystem at any time during their life. Such recognition will depend upon the ECB being satisfied that Eurosystem eligibility criteria have been met.]
- Relevant Benchmark[s]: [LIBOR/EURIBOR/STIBOR/NIBOR/€STR] is provided by [ICE Benchmark Administration Limited/European Money Markets Institute/Swedish Financial Benchmark Facility/Norske Finansielle Referanser/European Central Bank]]. As at the date

hereof, [[specify benchmark administrator][appears]/[does not appear]] in the register of administrators and benchmarks established and maintained by ESMA pursuant to Article 36 (Register of administrators and benchmarks) of the Benchmark Regulation and as far as the Issuer is aware, as at the date hereof, the transitional provisions in Article 51 of the BMR apply such that [specific benchmark administrator] is not required to obtain authorisation or registration]]/[As far as the Issuer is aware, as at the date hereof, [specify benchmark administrator] is not required to be registered by virtue of Article 2 of the Benchmark Regulation]/[Not Applicable]

## 7 Distribution

(a) If syndicated, names of Managers: [Not Applicable/[ • ]]

(b) Stabilising Manager(s) (if any): [Not Applicable/[ • ]]

If non-syndicated, name and address of relevant Dealer: [Not Applicable/[ • ]]

## 8 Reasons for the Offer

Reason for the offer

The proceeds of the issue of the Notes will be used by the Issuer for general corporate purposes./An amount equivalent to the proceeds of the issue of the Instruments (being Green Notes) will be used in accordance with the OP Mortgage Bank's Green Covered Bond Framework, as discussed in "Green Notes" in the Base Prospectus./[ • ]

## TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE NOTES

The following are the Terms and Conditions of the Notes which will be incorporated by reference into each Global Note (as defined below) and each definitive Note, in the latter case only if permitted by the relevant stock exchange or other relevant authority (if any) and agreed by the Issuer and the relevant Dealer at the time of issue but, if not so permitted and agreed, such definitive Note will have endorsed thereon or attached thereto such Terms and Conditions. The applicable Pricing Supplement in relation to any Tranche of Exempt Notes may specify other terms and conditions which shall, to the extent so specified or to the extent inconsistent with the following Terms and Conditions, replace or modify the following Terms and Conditions for the purpose of such Notes. The applicable Final Terms in relation to any Tranche of Notes completes these Conditions. The applicable Final Terms (or the relevant provisions thereof) will be endorsed upon, or attached to, each Global Note and definitive Note. Reference should be made to “Form of Final Terms” (or, in the case of a Tranche of Exempt Notes, to “Form of Pricing Supplement”) for a description of the content of the applicable Final Terms (or Pricing Supplement, as applicable) which will specify which of such terms are to apply in relation to the relevant Notes.

**THE NOTES (AS DEFINED IN THESE TERMS AND CONDITIONS) ARE ISSUED AS COVERED NOTES (katetut joukkolainat), COVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FINNISH ACT ON MORTGAGE CREDIT BANKS (Laki kiinnitysluottopankkitoiminnasta 688/2010), AS AMENDED (THE MBA). THE ISSUER (AS DEFINED IN THESE TERMS AND CONDITIONS) HAS BEEN AUTHORISED BY THE FINNISH FINANCIAL SUPERVISORY AUTHORITY (Finanssivalvonta) AS A DESIGNATED MORTGAGE CREDIT BANK PURSUANT TO THE MBA. THE FINANCIAL OBLIGATIONS OF THE ISSUER UNDER THE NOTES ARE COVERED BY THE ASSETS THAT COMPRISE A QUALIFYING COVER ASSET POOL MAINTAINED BY THE ISSUER IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MBA.**

This Note is one of a Series (as defined below) of Notes issued by OP-Asuntoluottopankki Oyj (the English translation of which is OP Mortgage Bank (the **Issuer**) pursuant to the Agency Agreement (as defined below).

References herein to the Notes shall be references to the Notes of this Series and shall mean:

- (a) in relation to any Notes represented by a global Note (a **Global Note**), units of the lowest Specified Denomination in the Specified Currency;
- (b) any Global Note; and
- (c) any definitive Notes issued in exchange for a Global Note.

The Notes and the Coupons (as defined below) have the benefit of an Agency Agreement (such Agency Agreement as amended and/or supplemented and/or restated from time to time, the **Agency Agreement**) dated 4 November 2020, made between the Issuer, The Bank of New York Mellon, London Branch as issuing and principal paying agent and calculation agent (the **Agent**, which expression shall include any successor agent) and the other paying agent named therein (together with the Agent, the **Paying Agents**, which expression shall include any additional or successor paying agents).

Interest bearing definitive Notes have interest coupons (**Coupons**) and, if applicable, talons for further Coupons (**Talons**) attached on issue. Any reference herein to Coupons or coupons shall, unless the context otherwise requires, be deemed to include a reference to Talons or talons. Global Notes do not have Coupons or Talons attached on issue.

The final terms for this Note (or the relevant provisions thereof) completes these Conditions. References to the applicable Final Terms are, unless otherwise stated, to Part A of the Final Terms (or the relevant provisions thereof) attached to or endorsed on this Note. If this Note is a Note which is neither to trading on a regulated market in the EEA or the UK nor offered in the EEA or the UK in circumstances where a prospectus is required to be published under the Prospectus Regulation (an **Exempt Note**), the final terms (or the relevant provisions thereof) are set out in Part A of the Pricing Supplement and may specify other terms and conditions which shall, to the extent so specified or to the extent inconsistent with the Conditions, replace or modify the Conditions for the purposes of this Note. Any reference in the Conditions to “applicable Final Terms” shall be deemed to include a reference to “applicable Pricing Supplement” where relevant.

Any reference to **Noteholders** or **holders** in relation to any Notes shall mean the holders of the Notes and shall, in relation to any Notes represented by a Global Note, be construed as provided below. Any reference herein to **Couponholders** shall mean the holders of the Coupons and shall, unless the context otherwise requires, include the holders of the Talons.

As used herein, **Tranche** means Notes which are identical in all respects (including as to listing and admission to trading) and **Series** means a Tranche of Notes together with any further Tranche or Tranches of Notes which are (a) expressed to be consolidated and form a single series and (b) identical in all respects (including as to listing and admission to trading) except for their respective Issue Dates, Interest Commencement Dates and/or Issue Prices.

The Noteholders and the Couponholders are entitled to the benefit of the Deed of Covenant (the **Deed of Covenant**) dated 23 February 2018 and made by the Issuer. The original of the Deed of Covenant is held by the common depositary for Euroclear (as defined below) and Clearstream, Luxembourg (as defined below).

Copies of the Agency Agreement and the Deed of Covenant are available for inspection during normal business hours at the specified office of each of the Paying Agents. Copies of the applicable Final Terms are available for viewing at the registered office of the Issuer and of the Agent and copies may be obtained from those offices save that, if this Note is neither admitted to trading on a regulated market in the EEA or the UK nor offered in the EEA or the UK in circumstances where a prospectus is required to be published under the Prospectus Regulation, the applicable Final Terms will only be obtainable by a Noteholder holding one or more Notes and such Noteholder must produce evidence satisfactory to the Issuer and the relevant Paying Agent as to its holding of such Notes and identity. If the Notes are to be admitted to trading on the regulated market of Euronext Dublin, the applicable Final Terms will be published on the website of Euronext Dublin ([www.ise.ie](http://www.ise.ie)). The Noteholders and the Couponholders are deemed to have notice of, and are entitled to the benefit of, all the provisions of the Agency Agreement, the Deed of Covenant and the Final Terms which are applicable to them. The statements in the Conditions include summaries of, and are subject to, the detailed provisions of the Agency Agreement.

Words and expressions defined in the Agency Agreement or used in the applicable Final Terms shall have the same meanings where used in the Conditions unless the context otherwise requires or unless otherwise stated and provided that, in the event of inconsistency between the Agency Agreement and the applicable Final Terms, the applicable Final Terms will prevail.

## 1 **Form, Denomination and Title**

The Notes are in bearer form and, in the case of definitive Notes, serially numbered, in the Specified Currency and the Specified Denomination(s). Notes of one Specified Denomination may not be exchanged for Notes of another Specified Denomination.

This Note may be a Fixed Rate Note, a Floating Rate Note, or a combination of any of the foregoing, depending upon the Interest Basis shown in the applicable Final Terms.

Where the maturity of this Note is extended in accordance with Condition 5.2, this Note may be a Fixed Rate Note or a Floating Rate Note, in respect of the period from the Maturity Date up to and including the Final Extended Maturity Date, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

Definitive Notes are issued with Coupons attached.

Subject as set out below, title to the Notes and Coupons will pass by delivery. The Issuer and the Paying Agents will (except as otherwise required by law) deem and treat the bearer of any Note or Coupon as the absolute owner thereof (whether or not overdue and notwithstanding any notice of ownership or writing thereon or notice of any previous loss or theft thereof) for all purposes but, in the case of any Global Note, without prejudice to the provisions set out in the next succeeding paragraph.

For so long as any of the Notes is represented by a Global Note held on behalf of Euroclear Bank SA/NV (**Euroclear**) and/or Clearstream Banking, société anonyme (**Clearstream, Luxembourg**), each person (other than Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg) who is for the time being shown in the records of Euroclear or of Clearstream, Luxembourg as the holder of a particular nominal amount of such Notes (in which regard any certificate or other document issued by Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg as to the nominal amount of such Notes standing to the account of any person shall be conclusive and binding for all purposes save in the case of manifest error) shall be treated by the Issuer and the Paying Agents as the holder of such nominal amount of such Notes for all purposes other than with respect to the payment of principal or interest on such nominal amount of such Notes, for which purpose the bearer of the relevant Global Note shall be treated by the Issuer and any Paying Agent as the holder of such nominal amount of such Notes in accordance with and subject

to the terms of the relevant Global Note and the expressions Noteholder and holder of Notes and related expressions shall be construed accordingly.

Notes which are represented by a Global Note will be transferable only in accordance with the rules and procedures for the time being of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be.

References to Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg shall, whenever the context so permits, be deemed to include a reference to any additional or alternative clearing system specified in the applicable Final Terms.

## 2 Status of the Notes

The Notes and any related Coupons are direct, unconditional and unsubordinated obligations of the Issuer issued in accordance with the MBA. The Notes will be covered in accordance with the MBA and will rank *pari passu* among themselves and with all other Series of Notes issued by the Issuer under the Programme and with Derivative Transactions and Bankruptcy Liquidity Loans and with any N-Bonds issued in respect of the statutory security in accordance with the MBA. To the extent that claims of the Noteholders in relation to the Notes are not met out of the assets of the Issuer that are covered in accordance with the MBA, the residual claims of the Noteholders will rank *pari passu* with the unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of the Issuer.

## 3 Interest

### 3.1 Interest on Fixed Rate Notes

Each Fixed Rate Note bears interest from (and including) the Interest Commencement Date at the rate(s) per annum equal to the Rate(s) of Interest. Interest will be payable in arrear on the Interest Payment Date(s) in each year up to (and including) the Maturity Date. For so long as any of the Fixed Rate Notes is represented by a global Note held on behalf of Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or Euroclear, interest will be calculated on the full nominal amount Outstanding of the Fixed Rate Notes and will be paid to Clearstream, Luxembourg and Euroclear for distribution by them to entitled accountholders in accordance with their usual rules and operating procedures. In respect of each definitive Fixed Rate Note, interest will be calculated on its Outstanding nominal amount.

If the Notes are in definitive form, except as provided in the applicable Final Terms, the amount of interest payable on each Interest Payment Date in respect of the Fixed Interest Period ending on (but excluding) such date will amount to the Fixed Coupon Amount. Payments of interest on any Interest Payment Date will, if so specified in the applicable Final Terms, amount to the Broken Amount so specified.

As used in the Conditions, **Fixed Interest Period** means the period from (and including) an Interest Payment Date (or the Interest Commencement Date) to (but excluding) the next (or first) Interest Payment Date.

If interest is required to be calculated for a period other than a Fixed Interest Period or if, in the case of Notes in definitive form, no Fixed Coupon Amount is specified in the applicable Final Terms, such interest shall be calculated by applying the Rate of Interest to:

- (A) in the case of Fixed Rate Notes which are represented by a global Note held on behalf of Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or Euroclear, the full nominal amount Outstanding of the Fixed Rate Notes; or
- (B) in the case of Fixed Rate Notes in definitive form, the Calculation Amount;

and, in each case, multiplying such sum by the applicable Day Count Fraction, and rounding the resultant figure to the nearest sub-unit of the relevant Specified Currency, half of any such sub-unit being rounded upwards or otherwise in accordance with applicable market convention. Where the Specified Denomination of a Fixed Rate Note in definitive form is a multiple of the Calculation Amount, the amount of interest payable in respect of such Fixed Rate Note shall be the product of the amount (determined in the manner provided above) for the Calculation Amount and the amount by which the Calculation Amount is multiplied to reach the Specified Denomination, without any further rounding.

**Day Count Fraction** means, in respect of the calculation of an amount of interest in accordance with this Condition 3.1:

- (a) if “Actual/Actual (ICMA)” is specified in the applicable Final Terms:

- (i) in the case of Notes where the number of days in the relevant period from (and including) the most recent Interest Payment Date (or, if none, the Interest Commencement Date) to (but excluding) the relevant payment date (the **Accrual Period**) is equal to or shorter than the Determination Period during which the Accrual Period ends, the number of days in such Accrual Period divided by the product of (I) the number of days in such Determination Period and (II) the number of Determination Dates (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) that would occur in one calendar year; or
- (ii) in the case of Notes where the Accrual Period is longer than the Determination Period during which the Accrual Period ends, the sum of:
  - (A) the number of days in such Accrual Period falling in the Determination Period in which the Accrual Period begins divided by the product of (x) the number of days in such Determination Period and (y) the number of Determination Dates that would occur in one calendar year; and
  - (B) the number of days in such Accrual Period falling in the next Determination Period divided by the product of (x) the number of days in such Determination Period and (y) the number of Determination Dates that would occur in one calendar year; and
- (b) if “30/360” is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the number of days in the period from (and including) the most recent Interest Payment Date (or, if none, the Interest Commencement Date) to (but excluding) the relevant payment date (such number of days being calculated on the basis of a year of 360 days with 12 30-day months) divided by 360.

In the Conditions:

**Determination Period** means each period from (and including) a Determination Date to (but excluding) the next Determination Date (including, where either the Interest Commencement Date or the final Interest Payment Date is not a Determination Date, the period commencing on the first Determination Date prior to, and ending on the first Determination Date falling after, such date); and

**sub-unit** means, with respect to any currency other than euro, the lowest amount of such currency that is available as legal tender in the country of such currency and, with respect to euro, one cent.

### 3.2 Interest on Floating Rate Notes

#### (a) Interest Payment Dates

Each Floating Rate Note bears interest from (and including) the Interest Commencement Date and such interest will be payable in arrear on either:

- (i) the Specified Interest Payment Date(s) in each year specified in the applicable Final Terms; or
- (ii) if no Specified Interest Payment Date(s) is/are specified in the applicable Final Terms, each date (each such date, together with each Specified Interest Payment Date, an **Interest Payment Date**) which falls the number of months or other period specified as the Specified Period in the applicable Final Terms after the preceding Interest Payment Date or, in the case of the first Interest Payment Date, after the Interest Commencement Date.

Such interest will be payable in respect of each Interest Period (which expression shall, in the Conditions, mean the period from (and including) an Interest Payment Date (or the Interest Commencement Date) to (but excluding) the next (or first) Interest Payment Date). For so long as any of the Floating Rate Notes is represented by a global Note held on behalf of Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or Euroclear, interest will be calculated on the full nominal amount Outstanding of the relevant Notes and will be paid to Clearstream, Luxembourg and Euroclear for distribution by them to entitled accountholders in accordance with their usual rules and operating procedures. In respect of each definitive Floating Rate Note interest will be calculated on its Outstanding nominal amount.

If a Business Day Convention is specified in the applicable Final Terms and (x) if there is no numerically corresponding day in the calendar month in which an Interest Payment Date should occur or (y) if any Interest Payment Date would otherwise fall on a day which is not a Business Day, then, if the Business Day Convention specified is:

- (A) in any case where Specified Periods are specified in accordance with Condition 3.2(a)(i) above, the Floating Rate Convention, such Interest Payment Date (a) in the case of (x) above, shall be the last day that is a Business Day in the relevant month and the provisions of (ii) below shall apply *mutatis mutandis* or (b) in the case of (y) above, shall be postponed to the next day which is a Business Day unless it would thereby fall into the next calendar month, in which event (i) such Interest Payment Date shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day and (ii) each subsequent Interest Payment Date shall be the last Business Day in the month which falls the Specified Period after the preceding applicable Interest Payment Date occurred; or
- (B) the Following Business Day Convention, such Interest Payment Date shall be postponed to the next day which is a Business Day; or
- (C) the Modified Following Business Day Convention, such Interest Payment Date shall be postponed to the next day which is a Business Day unless it would thereby fall into the next calendar month, in which event such Interest Payment Date shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day; or
- (D) the Preceding Business Day Convention, such Interest Payment Date shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day.

In the Conditions, **Business Day** means a day which is both:

- (a) a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in London and each Additional Business Centre specified in the applicable Final Terms; and
- (b) either (i) in relation to any sum payable in a Specified Currency other than euro, a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in the principal financial centre of the country of the relevant Specified Currency (if other than London and any Additional Business Centre and which if the Specified Currency is Australian dollars or New Zealand dollars shall be Sydney and Auckland, respectively) or (ii) in relation to any sum payable in euro, a day on which the Trans-European Automated Real-Time Gross Settlement Express Transfer (TARGET2) System (the **TARGET2 System**) is open.

(b) *Rate of Interest*

The **Rate of Interest** payable from time to time in respect of Floating Rate Notes will be determined in the manner specified in the applicable Final Terms.

(i) ISDA Determination for Floating Rate Notes

Where ISDA Determination is specified in the applicable Final Terms as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined, the Rate of Interest for each Interest Period will be the relevant ISDA Rate plus or minus (as indicated in the applicable Final Terms) the Margin (if any). For the purposes of this paragraph (i), **ISDA Rate** for an Interest Period means a rate equal to the Floating Rate that would be determined by the Agent under an interest rate swap transaction if the Agent were acting as Calculation Agent for that swap transaction under the terms of an agreement incorporating the 2006 ISDA Definitions, as published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. and as amended and updated as at the Issue Date of the first Tranche of the Notes (the **ISDA Definitions**) and under which:

- (A) the Floating Rate Option is as specified in the applicable Final Terms;
- (B) the Designated Maturity is a period specified in the applicable Final Terms; and
- (C) the relevant Reset Date is the day specified in the applicable Final Terms.

Where linear interpolation is specified as applicable in respect of an Interest Period in the applicable Final Terms, the Rate of Interest for such Interest Period shall be calculated by the Agent by straight line linear interpolation by reference to two rates based on the relevant Floating Rate Option, one of which shall be determined as if the Designated Maturity were the period of time for which rates are available next shorter than the length of the relevant Interest Period and



the other of which shall be determined as if the Designated Maturity were the period of time for which rates are available next longer than the length of the relevant Interest Period. In this paragraph, “**Designated Maturity**” has the meaning given to it in the Final terms.

For the purposes of this subparagraph (i), **Floating Rate, Calculation Agent, Floating Rate Option, Designated Maturity** and **Reset Date** have the meanings given to those terms in the ISDA Definitions.

Unless otherwise stated in the applicable Final Terms the Minimum Rate of Interest shall be deemed to be zero.

- (ii) Screen Rate Determination for Floating Rate Notes (other than Floating Rate Notes referencing Compounded Daily €STR)

Where Screen Rate Determination is specified in the applicable Final Terms as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined (and the Reference Rate specified in the applicable Final Terms is not Compounded Daily €STR), the Rate of Interest for each Interest Period will, subject as provided and subject to Condition 4.5 below, be either:

- (A) the offered quotation; or
- (B) the arithmetic mean (rounded if necessary to the fifth decimal place, with 0.000005 being rounded upwards) of the offered quotations,

(expressed as a percentage rate per annum) for the Reference Rate which appears or appear, as the case may be, on the Relevant Screen Page as at the Specified Time on the Interest Determination Date in question plus or minus (as indicated in the applicable Final Terms) the Margin (if any), all as determined by the Agent. If five or more of such offered quotations are available on the Relevant Screen Page, the highest (or, if there is more than one such highest quotation, one only of such quotations) and the lowest (or, if there is more than one such lowest quotation, one only of such quotations) shall be disregarded by the Agent for the purpose of determining the arithmetic mean (rounded as provided above) of such offered quotations.

If the Relevant Screen Page is not available or if, in the case of paragraph 4.2(b)(ii)(A), no offered quotation appears or, in the case of paragraph 4.2(b)(ii)(B), fewer than three offered quotations appear, in each case as at the Specified Time, the Reference Banks Agent shall request each of the Reference Banks to provide the Agent with its offered quotation (expressed as a percentage rate per annum) for the Reference Rate at approximately the Specified Time on the Interest Determination Date in question. If two or more of the Reference Banks provide the Agent with offered quotations, the Rate of Interest for the Interest Period shall be the arithmetic mean (rounded if necessary to the fifth decimal place with 0.000005 being rounded upwards) of the offered quotations plus or minus (as appropriate) the Margin (if any), all as determined by the Agent. If on any Interest Determination Date one only or none of the Reference Banks provides the Agent with an offered quotation as provided in the preceding paragraph, the Rate of Interest for the relevant Interest Period shall be the rate per annum which the Agent determines as being the arithmetic mean (rounded if necessary to the fifth decimal place, with 0.000005 being rounded upwards) of the rates, as communicated at the request of the Reference Banks Agent to the Agent by the Reference Banks or any two or more of them, at which such banks were offered, at approximately the Specified Time on the relevant Interest Determination Date, deposits in the Specified Currency for a period equal to that which would have been used for the Reference Rate by leading banks in the London inter-bank market (if the Reference Rate is LIBOR) or the Euro-zone inter-bank market (if the Reference Rate is EURIBOR) or the inter-bank market of the Relevant Financial Centre (if any other Reference Rate is used) plus or minus (as appropriate) the Margin (if any) or, if fewer than two of the Reference Banks provide the Agent with offered rates, the offered rate for deposits in the Specified Currency for a period equal to that which would have been used for the Reference Rate, or the arithmetic mean (rounded as provided above) of the offered rates for deposits in the Specified Currency for a period equal to that which would have been used for the Reference Rate, at which, at approximately the Specified Time on the relevant Interest Determination Date, any one or more banks (which bank or banks is or are in the opinion of the Issuer suitable for the purpose) informs the Agent it is

quoting to leading banks in the London inter-bank market (if the Reference Rate is LIBOR) or the Euro-zone inter-bank market (if the Reference Rate is EURIBOR) or the inter-bank market of the Relevant Financial Centre (if any other Reference Rate is used) plus or minus (as appropriate) the Margin (if any), provided that, if the Rate of Interest cannot be determined in accordance with the foregoing provisions of this paragraph, the Rate of Interest shall be determined as at the last preceding Interest Determination Date (though substituting, where a different Margin is to be applied to the relevant Interest Period from that which applied to the last preceding Interest Period, the Margin relating to the relevant Interest Period in place of the Margin relating to that last preceding Interest Period).

Where linear interpolation is specified as applicable in respect of an Interest Period in the applicable Final Terms, the Rate of Interest for such Interest Period shall be calculated by the Agent by straight line linear interpolation by reference to two rates based on the relevant Reference Rate, one of which shall be determined as if the Designated Maturity were the period of time for which rates are available next shorter than the length of the relevant Interest Period and the other of which shall be determined as if the Designated Maturity were the period of time for which rates are available next longer than the length of the relevant Interest Period. In this Condition 4.2(b)(ii), “**Designated Maturity**” has the meaning given to it in the Final terms.

In the Conditions:

**Interest Determination Date** shall mean the date specified as such in the Final Terms or if none is so specified:

- (I) if the Reference Rate is the London interbank offered rate (LIBOR) (other than Sterling or Euro LIBOR), the second London business day prior to the start of each Interest Period;
- (II) if the Reference Rate is Sterling LIBOR, the first day of each Interest Period;
- (III) if the Reference Rate is Euro LIBOR or the Euro-zone interbank offered rate (EURIBOR), the second day on which the TARGET2 System is open prior to the start of each Interest Period;
- (IV) if the Reference Rate is the Stockholm interbank offered rate (STIBOR), the second Stockholm business day prior to the start of each Interest Period;
- (V) if the Reference Rate is the Norwegian interbank offered rate (NIBOR), the Second Oslo business day prior to the start of each Interest Period;

**Reference Banks** means, in the case of a determination of LIBOR, the principal London office of four major banks in the London inter-bank market, in the case of a determination of EURIBOR, the principal Euro-zone office of four major banks in the Euro-zone inter-bank market and, in the case of a Reference Rate that is not LIBOR or EURIBOR, the principal office in the Relevant Financial Centre of four major banks in the inter-bank market of the Relevant Financial Centre, in each case selected by the Reference Banks Agent or as specified in the applicable Final Terms;

**Reference Banks Agent** means an independent investment bank, commercial bank or stockbroker appointed by the Issuer;

**Reference Rate** shall mean (i) LIBOR, (ii) EURIBOR, (iii) STIBOR, and (iv) NIBOR, (iv) Compounded Daily €STR, in each case for the relevant period, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Relevant Financial Centre** shall mean London, in the case of a determination of LIBOR, Brussels, in the case of a determination of EURIBOR, Stockholm, in the case of a determination of STIBOR, and Oslo, in the case of a determination of NIBOR, or as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

**Specified Time** shall mean (i) in the case of LIBOR, 11.00 a.m., (ii) in the case of EURIBOR, 11.00 a.m., (iii) in the case of STIBOR, 11.00 a.m., and (iv) in the case of NIBOR, 12.00 noon, in each case in the Relevant Financial Centre.

(iii) Screen Rate Determination for Floating Rate Notes referencing Compounded Daily €STR

Where Screen Rate Determination is specified in the Final Terms as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined and the Reference Rate is specified in the applicable Final Terms as Compounded Daily €STR, the Rate of Interest applicable to such Notes for each Interest Period will (subject as provided below and subject to Condition 3.5, be Compounded Daily €STR plus or minus (as indicated in the applicable Final Terms) the Margin (if any), all as determined by the Agent.

As used in these Conditions:

**Compounded Daily €STR** means, with respect to an Interest Period, the rate of return of a daily compound interest investment during the Observation Period corresponding to such Interest Period (with the daily euro short-term rate as the reference rate for the calculation of interest) and will be calculated by the Agent as at the relevant Interest Determination Date, as follows (the resulting percentage will be rounded, if necessary, to the fourth decimal place, with 0.00005 being rounded upwards):

$$\left[ \prod_{i=1}^{d_o} \left( 1 + \frac{ESTR_{i-pTS} \times n_i}{360} \right) - 1 \right] \times \frac{360}{d}$$

where:

**d** is the number of calendar days in:

- (A) where “Lag” is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, the relevant Interest Period; or
- (B) where “Shift” is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, the relevant Observation Period;

**d<sub>o</sub>** means, for any Interest Period:

- (A) where “Lag” is specified as the Observation Method in the Final Terms, the number of TARGET Settlement Days in the relevant Interest Period; or
- (B) where “Shift” is specified as the Observation Method in the Final Terms, the number of TARGET Settlement Days in the relevant Observation Period;

**i** is a series of whole numbers from one to **d<sub>o</sub>**, each representing the relevant TARGET Settlement Day in chronological order from, and including, the first TARGET Settlement Day:

- (A) where “Lag” is specified as the Observation Method in the Final Terms, in the relevant Interest Period; or
- (B) where “Shift” is specified as the Observation Method in the Final Terms, in the relevant Observation Period;

**n<sub>i</sub>**, for any TARGET Settlement Day “i”, means the number of calendar days from, and including, such TARGET Settlement Day “i” up to, but excluding, the following TARGET Settlement Day;

**Observation Period** means, in respect of an Interest Period, the period from, and including, the date falling “p” TARGET Settlement Days prior to the first day of such Interest Period and ending on, but excluding, the date which is “p” TARGET Settlement Days prior to the Interest Payment Date for such Interest Period (or the date falling “p” TARGET Settlement Days prior to such earlier date, if any, on which the Notes become due and payable);

**p** means:

- (A) where “Lag” is specified as the Observation Method in the Final Terms, the number of TARGET Settlement Days by which an Observation Period precedes the corresponding Interest Period, being the number of TARGET Settlement Days specified as the “€STR Lag

Period (p)” in the Final Terms (or, if no such number is so specified, five TARGET Settlement Days);

- (B) where “Shift” is specified as the Observation Method in the Final Terms, the number of TARGET Settlement Days by which an Observation Period precedes the corresponding Interest Period, being the number of TARGET Settlement Days specified as the “€STR Shift Period (p)” in the Final Terms (or, if no such number is so specified, five TARGET Settlement Days);

**TARGET Settlement Day** means any day on which the Trans-European Automated Real-Time Gross Settlement Express Transfer (TARGET2) System (the **TARGET2 System**) is open for the settlement of payments in Euro;

**€STR Reference Rate** means, in respect of any TARGET Settlement Day, a rate equal to the daily euro short-term rate (€STR) for such TARGET Settlement Day as published by the European Central Bank, as administrator of such rate (or any successor administrator of such rate), on the website of the European Central Bank initially at <http://www.ecb.europa.eu>, or any successor website officially designated by the European Central Bank (the **ECB's Website**) (in each case, on or before 9:00 a.m., Central European Time, on the TARGET Settlement Day immediately following such TARGET Settlement Day); and

**€STR<sub>i-pTSD</sub>** means:

- (A) where “Lag” is specified as the Observation Method in the Final Terms, in respect of any TARGET Settlement Day “i” falling in the relevant Interest Period, the €STR Reference Rate for the TARGET Settlement Day falling “p” TARGET Settlement Days prior to the relevant TARGET Settlement Day “i”; or
- (B) where “Shift” is specified as the Observation Method in the Final Terms, the €STR Reference Rate for the relevant TARGET Settlement Day “i”.

If the €STR Reference Rate is not published in respect of a TARGET Settlement Day as specified above, and unless both an €STR Index Cessation Event and an €STR Index Cessation Effective Date (each, as defined below) have occurred, the €STR Reference Rate shall be a rate equal to €STR for the last TARGET Settlement Day for which such rate was published on the ECB's Website.

If the €STR Reference Rate is not published in respect of a TARGET Settlement Day as specified above, and both an €STR Index Cessation Event and an €STR Index Cessation Effective Date have occurred, the rate for each TARGET Settlement Day in the relevant Observation Period occurring from and including such €STR Index Cessation Effective Date will be determined as if references to €STR were references to the rate (inclusive of any spreads or adjustments) that was recommended as the replacement for €STR by the European Central Bank (or any successor administrator of €STR) and/or by a committee officially endorsed or convened by the European Central Bank (or any successor administrator of €STR) for the purpose of recommending a replacement for €STR (which rate may be produced by the European Central Bank or another administrator) (the **ECB Recommended Rate**), provided that, if no such rate has been recommended before the end of the first TARGET Settlement Day following the date on which the €STR Index Cessation Effective Date occurs, then the rate for each TARGET Settlement Day in the relevant Observation Period occurring from and including such €STR Index Cessation Effective Date will be determined as if references to “€STR” were references to the Eurosystem Deposit Facility Rate, the rate on the deposit facility which banks may use to make overnight deposits with the Eurosystem, as published on the ECB's Website (the **EDFR**) on such TARGET Settlement Day plus the arithmetic mean of the daily difference between the €STR Reference Rate and the EDFR for each of the 30 TARGET Settlement Days immediately preceding the date on which the €STR Index Cessation Event occurs (the **EDFR Spread**).

Provided further that, if both an ECB Recommended Rate Index Cessation Event and an ECB Recommended Rate Index Cessation Effective Date subsequently occur, then the rate for each TARGET Settlement Day in the relevant Observation Period occurring from and including that ECB Recommended Rate Index Cessation Effective Date will be determined as if references to “€STR” were references to the EDFR on such TARGET Settlement Day plus the arithmetic mean of the

daily difference between the ECB Recommended Rate and the EDFR for each of the 30 TARGET Settlement Days immediately preceding the date on which the ECB Recommended Rate Index Cessation Event occurs.

As used in these Conditions:

**€STR Index Cessation Event** means the occurrence of one or more of the following events:

- (A) a public statement or publication of information by or on behalf of the European Central Bank (or any successor administrator of €STR) announcing that it has ceased or will cease to provide €STR permanently or indefinitely, provided that, at the time of the statement or the publication, there is no successor administrator that will continue to provide €STR; or
- (B) a public statement or publication of information by the regulatory supervisor for the administrator of €STR, the central bank for the currency of €STR, an insolvency official with jurisdiction over the administrator of €STR, a resolution authority with jurisdiction over the administrator of €STR or a court or an entity with similar insolvency or resolution authority over the administrator of €STR, which states that the administrator of €STR has ceased or will cease to provide €STR permanently or indefinitely, provided that, at the time of the statement or publication, there is no successor administrator that will continue to provide €STR;

**€STR Index Cessation Effective Date** means, in respect of an €STR Index Cessation Event, the first date for which €STR is no longer provided by the European Central Bank (or any successor administrator of €STR);

**ECB Recommended Rate Index Cessation Event** means the occurrence of one or more of the following events:

- (A) a public statement or publication of information by or on behalf of the administrator of the ECB Recommended Rate announcing that it has ceased or will cease to provide the ECB Recommended Rate permanently or indefinitely, provided that, at the time of the statement or the publication, there is no successor administrator that will continue to provide the ECB Recommended Rate; or
- (B) a public statement or publication of information by the regulatory supervisor for the administrator of the ECB Recommended Rate, the central bank for the currency of the ECB Recommended Rate, an insolvency official with jurisdiction over the administrator of the ECB Recommended Rate, a resolution authority with jurisdiction over the administrator of the ECB Recommended Rate or a court or an entity with similar insolvency or resolution authority over the administrator of the ECB Recommended Rate, which states that the administrator of the ECB Recommended Rate has ceased or will cease to provide the ECB Recommended Rate permanently or indefinitely, provided that, at the time of the statement or publication, there is no successor administrator that will continue to provide the ECB Recommended Rate; and

**ECB Recommended Rate Index Cessation Effective Date** means, in respect of an ECB Recommended Rate Index Cessation Event, the first date for which the ECB Recommended Rate is no longer provided by the administrator thereof.

(c) *Minimum Rate of Interest and/or Maximum Rate of Interest*

If the applicable Final Terms specifies a Minimum Rate of Interest for any Interest Period, then, in the event that the Rate of Interest in respect of such Interest Period determined in accordance with the provisions of paragraph (b) above is less than such Minimum Rate of Interest, the Rate of Interest for such Interest Period shall be such Minimum Rate of Interest.

If the applicable Final Terms specifies a Maximum Rate of Interest for any Interest Period, then, in the event that the Rate of Interest in respect of such Interest Period determined in accordance with the provisions of paragraph (b) above is greater than such Maximum Rate of Interest, the Rate of Interest for such Interest Period shall be such Maximum Rate of Interest.

(d) *Determination of Rate of Interest and calculation of Interest Amounts*

The Agent will at or as soon as practicable after each time at which the Rate of Interest is to be determined, determine the Rate of Interest for the relevant Interest Period.

The Agent will calculate the amount of interest (the **Interest Amount**) payable on the Floating Rate Notes for the relevant Interest Period by applying the Rate of Interest to:

- (A) in the case of Floating Rate Notes which are represented by a global Note held on behalf of Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or Euroclear, the full nominal amount Outstanding of the relevant Notes; or
- (B) in the case of Floating Rate Notes in definitive form, the Calculation Amount;

and, in each case, multiplying such sum by the applicable Day Count Fraction, and rounding the resultant figure to the nearest sub-unit of the relevant Specified Currency, half of any such sub-unit being rounded upwards or otherwise in accordance with applicable market convention. Where the Specified Denomination of a Floating Rate Note in definitive form is a multiple of the Calculation Amount, the Interest Amount payable in respect of such Note shall be the product of the amount (determined in the manner provided above) for the Calculation Amount and the amount by which the Calculation Amount is multiplied to reach the Specified Denomination, without any further rounding.

**Day Count Fraction** means, in respect of the calculation of an amount of interest in accordance with this Condition 3.2:

- (i) if “Actual/Actual (ISDA)” or “Actual/Actual” is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the actual number of days in the Interest Period divided by 365 (or, if any portion of that Interest Period falls in a leap year, the sum of (I) the actual number of days in that portion of the Interest Period falling in a leap year divided by 366 and (II) the actual number of days in that portion of the Interest Period falling in a non-leap year divided by 365);
- (ii) if “Actual/365 (Fixed)” is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the actual number of days in the Interest Period divided by 365;
- (iii) if “Actual/365 (Sterling)” is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the actual number of days in the Interest Period divided by 365 or, in the case of an Interest Payment Date falling in a leap year, 366;
- (iv) if “Actual/360” is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the actual number of days in the Interest Period divided by 360;
- (v) if “30/360”, “360/360” or “Bond Basis” is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the number of days in the Interest Period divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

where:

- “Y<sub>1</sub>” is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;
- “Y<sub>2</sub>” is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Interest Period falls;
- “M<sub>1</sub>” is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;
- “M<sub>2</sub>” is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Interest Period falls;
- “D<sub>1</sub>” is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Interest Period, unless such number is 31, in which case D<sub>1</sub> will be 30; and

“D<sub>2</sub>” is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Interest Period, unless such number would be 31 and D<sub>1</sub> is greater than 29, in which case D<sub>2</sub> will be 30;

- (vi) if “30E/360” or “Eurobond Basis” is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the number of days in the Interest Period divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

where:

“Y<sub>1</sub>” is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

“Y<sub>2</sub>” is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Interest Period falls;

“M<sub>1</sub>” is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

“M<sub>2</sub>” is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Interest Period falls;

“D<sub>1</sub>” is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Interest Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case D<sub>1</sub> will be 30; and

“D<sub>2</sub>” is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Interest Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case D<sub>2</sub> will be 30;

- (vii) if “30E/360 (ISDA)” is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the number of days in the Interest Period divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

where:

“Y<sub>1</sub>” is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

“Y<sub>2</sub>” is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Interest Period falls;

“M<sub>1</sub>” is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Interest Period falls;

“M<sub>2</sub>” is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day of the Interest Period falls;

“D<sub>1</sub>” is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Interest Period, unless (i) that day is the last day of February or (ii) such number would be 31, in which case D<sub>1</sub> will be 30; and

“D<sub>2</sub>” is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Interest Period, unless (i) that day is the last day of February but not the Maturity Date or (ii) such number would be 31, in which case D<sub>2</sub> will be 30.

(viii) if “Actual/Actual (ICMA)” is specified in the applicable Final Terms:

- (a) in the case of Notes where the number of days in the relevant period from (and including) the most recent Interest Payment Date (or, if none, the Interest Commencement Date) to (but excluding) the relevant payment date (the **Accrual Period**) is equal to or shorter than the Determination Period during which the Accrual Period ends, the number of days in such Accrual Period divided by the product of (I) the number of days in such Determination Period and (II) the number of Determination Dates (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) that would occur in one calendar year; or
- (b) in the case of Notes where the Accrual Period is longer than the Determination Period during which the Accrual Period ends, the sum of:
  - (A) the number of days in such Accrual Period falling in the Determination Period in which the Accrual Period begins divided by the product of (x) the number of days in such Determination Period and (y) the number of Determination Dates that would occur in one calendar year; and
  - (B) the number of days in such Accrual Period falling in the next Determination Period divided by the product of (x) the number of days in such Determination Period and (y) the number of Determination Dates that would occur in one calendar year.

**Determination Period** means each period from (and including) a Determination Date to (but excluding) the next Determination Date (including, where either the Interest Commencement Date or the final Interest Payment Date is not a Determination Date, the period commencing on the first Determination Date prior to, and ending on the first Determination Date falling after, such date).

(e) *Notification of Rate of Interest and Interest Amounts*

The Agent will cause the Rate of Interest and each Interest Amount for each Interest Period and the relevant Interest Payment Date to be notified to the Issuer and any stock exchange on which the relevant Floating Rate Notes are for the time being listed and notice thereof to be published in accordance with Condition 11 as soon as possible after their determination but in no event later than the fourth London Business Day thereafter. Each Interest Amount and Interest Payment Date so notified may subsequently be amended (or appropriate alternative arrangements made by way of adjustment) without prior notice in the event of an extension or shortening of the Interest Period. Any such amendment will be promptly notified to each stock exchange on which the relevant Floating Rate Notes are for the time being listed and to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 11. For the purposes of this paragraph, the expression **London Business Day** means a day (other than a Saturday or a Sunday) on which banks and foreign exchange markets are open for general business in London.

(f) *Certificates to be final*

All certificates, communications, opinions, determinations, calculations, quotations and decisions given, expressed, made or obtained for the purposes of the provisions of this Condition 3.2 by the Agent shall (in the absence of wilful default, bad faith, manifest error or proven error) be binding on the Issuer, the Agent, the Calculation Agent (if applicable), the other Paying Agents and all Noteholders and Couponholders and (in the absence of wilful default or bad faith) no liability to the Issuer, the Noteholders or the Couponholders shall attach to the Agent in connection with the exercise or non-exercise by it of its powers, duties and discretions pursuant to such provisions.



### 3.3 **Interest Rate and Payments from the Maturity Date in the event of extension of maturity of a Series of Notes**

- (a) If the maturity of the Outstanding principal amount of a Series of Notes is extended in accordance with Condition 5.2, each such Note shall bear interest in accordance with this Condition 3.3 from and including the Maturity Date to but excluding the earlier of the Monthly Extended Maturity Date on which such Note is redeemed in full and the Final Extended Maturity Date (each as defined in Condition 5.2), subject to Condition 3.4. In that event and subject to Condition 4.5, interest shall be payable in arrear on the Outstanding principal amount of such Notes at the rate determined in accordance with Condition 3.3(b) on each Monthly Extended Maturity Date (as defined in Condition 5.2) (each, an **Extended Interest Payment Date**) up to and including the earlier of the Monthly Extended Maturity Date on which such Note is redeemed in full and the Final Extended Maturity Date in respect of the Extended Interest Period (as defined below) ending immediately prior to such Monthly Extended Maturity Date. In this Condition 3.3, the period from and including an Extended Interest Payment Date (or, in respect of the first such period, the Maturity Date) to but excluding the next following Extended Interest Payment Date is referred to as an **Extended Interest Period**.
- (b) The rate of interest payable from time to time in respect of the Outstanding principal amount of the Notes on each Extended Interest Payment Date (the **Extended Rate of Interest**) will be as specified in the applicable Final Terms and, where applicable, determined by the Agent in accordance with Condition 3.2(d), two Payment Days (as defined in Condition 4.5) after the Maturity Date in respect of the first Extended Interest Period and thereafter as specified in the applicable Final Terms.
- (c) The Calculation Agent will cause the Extended Rate of Interest for and the amount of interest payable on the Notes for each Extended Interest Period and the relevant Extended Interest Payment Date to be forthwith notified to the Issuer and the Principal Paying Agent, and for so long as the relevant Series of Notes is listed on a stock exchange, will cause the same to be published in accordance with Condition 11 on or (in particular, in the case of the first Extended Interest Period) as soon as possible after the date of commencement of the relevant Extended Interest Period.
- (d) All notifications, opinions, determinations, certificates, calculations, quotations and decisions given, expressed, made or obtained for the purposes of this Condition, whether by the Reference Banks (or any of them) or the Calculation Agent shall (in the absence of wilful default, bad faith or manifest error) be binding on the Issuer, the Reference Banks, the Calculation Agent and all Noteholders and (in the absence of wilful default, bad faith or negligence) no liability to the Noteholders shall attach to the Issuer, the Reference Banks or the Calculation Agent in connection with the exercise or non-exercise by them or any of them of their powers, duties and discretions.
- (e) This Condition 3.3 shall only apply to a Series of Notes if the Issuer fails to redeem such Series of Notes (in full) at their Final Redemption Amount (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) on the Maturity Date and the maturity of such Notes is automatically extended to the Extended Maturity Date in accordance with Condition 5.2.

### 3.4 **Accrual of interest**

Each Note (or in the case of the redemption of part only of a Note, that part only of such Note) will cease to bear interest (if any) from the date for its redemption unless, upon due presentation thereof, payment of principal is improperly withheld or refused. In such event, interest will continue to accrue until whichever is the earlier of:

- (a) the date on which all amounts due in respect of such Note have been paid; and
- (b) five days after the date on which the full amount of the moneys payable in respect of such Note has been received by the Agent and notice to that effect has been given to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 11.

### 3.5 **Benchmark Discontinuation**

This Condition 3.5 applies only if “Benchmark Discontinuation” is specified to be applicable in the applicable Final Terms or, in the case of Exempt Notes, the applicable Pricing Supplement and where Screen Rate Determination is specified in the applicable Final Terms or, in the case of Exempt Notes, the applicable Pricing Supplement as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined.

- (a) If a Benchmark Event occurs in relation to an Original Reference Rate when any Rate of Interest (or any component part thereof) remains to be determined by reference to such Original Reference Rate, then the Issuer shall use its reasonable endeavours to appoint and consult with an Independent Adviser, as soon as reasonably practicable, with a view to the Issuer determining a Successor Rate, failing which an Alternative Rate (in accordance with Condition 3.5(b)(ii)) and, in either case, an Adjustment Spread, if any (in accordance with Condition 3.5(c)) and any Benchmark Amendments (in accordance with Condition 3.5(d)).

An Independent Adviser appointed pursuant to this Condition 3.5, shall act in good faith and (in the absence of fraud) shall have no liability whatsoever to the Issuer, the Paying Agents or the Holders for any determination made by it or for any advice given to the Issuer in connection with any determination made by the Issuer, pursuant to this Condition 3.5.

- (b) If the Issuer, following consultation with the Independent Adviser and acting in good faith, determines that:
- (i) there is a Successor Rate, then such Successor Rate shall (subject to adjustment as provided in Condition 3.5(c)) subsequently be used in place of the Original Reference Rate to determine the Rate of Interest (or the relevant component part thereof) for all future payments of interest on the Instruments (subject to the operation of this Condition 3.5); or
  - (ii) there is no Successor Rate but that there is an Alternative Rate, then such Alternative Rate shall (subject to adjustment as provided in Condition 3.5(c)) subsequently be used in place of the Original Reference Rate to determine the Rate of Interest (or the relevant component part thereof) for all future payments of interest on the Instruments (subject to the operation of this Condition 3.5).
- (c) If the Issuer, following consultation with the Independent Adviser and acting in good faith, determines (A) that an Adjustment Spread is required to be applied to the Successor Rate or the Alternative Rate (as the case may be) and (B) the quantum of, or a formula or methodology for determining, such Adjustment Spread, then such Adjustment Spread shall be applied to the Successor Rate or the Alternative Rate (as the case may be) for each subsequent determination of a relevant Rate of Interest (or a component part thereof) by reference to such Successor Rate or Alternative Rate (as applicable).
- (d) If any Successor Rate, Alternative Rate or Adjustment Spread is determined in accordance with this Condition 3.5 and the Issuer, following consultation with the Independent Adviser and acting in good faith, determines (i) that amendments to these Conditions are necessary to ensure the proper operation of such Successor Rate, Alternative Rate and/or Adjustment Spread (such amendments, the **Benchmark Amendments**) and (ii) the terms of the Benchmark Amendments, then the Issuer shall, subject to giving notice thereof in accordance with Condition 3.5(e), without any requirement for the consent or approval of Holders, vary these Conditions and/or the Agency Agreement to give effect to such Benchmark Amendments with effect from the date specified in such notice.

In connection with any such variation in accordance with this Condition 3.5(d), the Issuer shall comply with the rules of any stock exchange on which the Instruments are for the time being listed or admitted to trading.

- (e) Any Successor Rate, Alternative Rate, Adjustment Spread and the specific terms of any Benchmark Amendments, determined under this Condition 3.5 will be notified promptly by the Issuer, to the Agent and, in accordance with Condition 11 (Notices), the Holders. Such notice shall be irrevocable and shall specify the effective date of the Benchmark Amendments, if any.

No later than notifying the Agent of the same, the Issuer shall deliver to the Agent a certificate signed by two duly authorised officers of the Issuer:

- (i) confirming (i) that a Benchmark Event has occurred, (ii) the Successor Rate or, as the case may be, the Alternative Rate and, (iii) where applicable, any Adjustment Spread and/or the specific terms of any Benchmark Amendment, in each case as determined in accordance with the provisions of this Condition 3.5; and
- (ii) certifying that the Benchmark Amendments are necessary to ensure the proper operation of such Successor Rate, Alternative Rate and/or Adjustment Spread.

The Successor Rate or Alternative Rate and the Adjustment Spread (if any) and the Benchmark Amendments (if any) specified in such certificate will (in the absence of manifest error or bad faith in the determination of the Successor Rate or Alternative Rate and the Adjustment Spread (if any) and the Benchmark Amendments (if any)) be binding on the Issuer, the Paying Agents and the Holders.

- (f) Without prejudice to the obligations of the Issuer under Condition 3.5 (a), (b), (c) and (d), the Original Reference Rate and the fall back provisions provided for in Condition 3.2(b)(ii) will continue to apply unless and until (i) an Independent Adviser is appointed and (ii) either a Successor Rate or Alternative Rate is determined, and any Adjustment Spread and Benchmark Amendments are determined, in each case pursuant to this Condition 3.5.
- (g) As used in this Condition 3.5:

**“Adjustment Spread”** means either a spread (which may be positive or negative), or the formula or methodology for calculating a spread, in either case, which the Issuer, following consultation with the Independent Adviser and acting in good faith, determines is required to be applied to the Successor Rate or the Alternative Rate (as the case may be) to reduce or eliminate, to the extent reasonably practicable in the circumstances, any economic prejudice or benefit (as the case may be) to Holders as a result of the replacement of the Original Reference Rate with the Successor Rate or the Alternative Rate (as the case may be) and is the spread, formula or methodology which:

- (i) in the case of a Successor Rate, is formally recommended, or formally provided as an option for parties to adopt, in relation to the replacement of the Original Reference Rate with the Successor Rate by any Relevant Nominating Body; or (if no such recommendation has been made, or in the case of an Alternative Rate),
- (ii) the Issuer determines, following consultation with the Independent Adviser and acting in good faith, is recognised or acknowledged as being the industry standard for over-the-counter derivative transactions which reference the Original Reference Rate, where such rate has been replaced by the Successor Rate or the Alternative Rate (as the case may be); (or if the Issuer determines that no such industry standard is recognised or acknowledged),
- (iii) the Issuer, in its discretion, following consultation with the Independent Adviser and acting in good faith, determines to be appropriate.

**“Alternative Rate”** means an alternative benchmark or screen rate which the Issuer determines in accordance with Condition 3.5(b)(ii) has replaced the Original Reference Rate in customary market usage in the international debt capital markets for the purposes of determining rates of interest (or the relevant component part thereof) for the same interest period and in the same Specified Currency as the Instruments.

**“Benchmark Amendments”** has the meaning given to it in Condition 3.5(d).

**“Benchmark Event”** means:

- (i) the Original Reference Rate ceasing to exist or be published; or
- (ii) a public statement by the administrator of the Original Reference Rate that it will, by a specified date within the following six months, cease publishing the Original Reference Rate permanently or indefinitely (in circumstances where no successor administrator has been appointed that will continue publication of the Original Reference Rate); or
- (iii) a public statement by the supervisor of the administrator of the Original Reference Rate that the Original Reference Rate has been or will, by a specified date within the following six months, be permanently or indefinitely discontinued; or
- (iv) a public statement by the supervisor of the administrator of the Original Reference Rate that means the Original Reference Rate will be prohibited from being used or that its use will be subject to restrictions or adverse consequences, in each case within the following six months; or

- (v) it has become unlawful for the Agent, any Paying Agent, the Issuer or any other party to calculate any payments due to be made to any Holder using the Original Reference Rate (including, without limitation, under the Benchmarks Regulation (EU) 2016/1011, if applicable).

**“Independent Adviser”** means an independent financial institution of international repute or an independent financial adviser with appropriate expertise appointed by the Issuer under Condition 3.5(a).

**“Original Reference Rate”** means the originally-specified benchmark or screen rate (as applicable) used to determine the Rate of Interest (or any component part thereof) on the Notes.

**“Relevant Nominating Body”** means, in respect of a benchmark or screen rate (as applicable):

- (i) the central bank for the currency to which the benchmark or screen rate (as applicable) relates, or any central bank or other supervisory authority which is responsible for supervising the administrator of the benchmark or screen rate (as applicable); or
- (ii) any working group or committee sponsored by, chaired or co-chaired by or constituted at the request of (a) the central bank for the currency to which the benchmark or screen rate (as applicable) relates, (b) any central bank or other supervisory authority which is responsible for supervising the administrator of the benchmark or screen rate (as applicable), (c) a group of the aforementioned central banks or other supervisory authorities or (d) the Financial Stability Board or any part thereof.

**“Successor Rate”** means a successor to or replacement of the Original Reference Rate which is formally recommended by any Relevant Nominating Body.

## 4 Payments

### 4.1 Method of payment

Subject as provided below:

- (a) payments in a Specified Currency other than euro will be made by credit or transfer to an account in the relevant Specified Currency maintained by the payee with, or, at the option of the payee, by a cheque in such Specified Currency drawn on, a bank in the principal financial centre of the country of such Specified Currency (which, if the Specified Currency is Australian dollars or New Zealand dollars, shall be Sydney and Auckland, respectively); and
- (b) payments in euro will be made by credit or transfer to a euro account (or any other account to which euro may be credited or transferred) specified by the payee or, at the option of the payee, by a euro cheque.

All payments are subject in all cases to any applicable fiscal or other laws, regulations and directives in the place of payment, but without prejudice to the provisions of Condition 6. No commission or expenses shall be charged to the Noteholders or Couponholders in respect of such payments.

### 4.2 Presentation of definitive Notes and Coupons

Payments of principal in respect of definitive Notes will (subject as provided below) be made in the manner provided in Condition 4.1 above against presentation and surrender of definitive Notes, and payments of interest in respect of definitive Notes will (subject as provided below) be made as aforesaid only against presentation and surrender of Coupons, in each case at the specified office of any Paying Agent outside the United States (which expression, as used herein, means the United States of America (including the States and the District of Columbia, its territories, its possessions and other areas subject to its jurisdiction)).

Fixed Rate Notes in definitive form (other than Long Maturity Notes (as defined below)) should be presented for payment together with all unmatured Coupons appertaining thereto (which expression shall for this purpose include Coupons falling to be issued on exchange of matured Talons), failing which the amount of any missing unmatured Coupon will be deducted from the sum due for payment. Each amount of principal so deducted will be paid in the manner mentioned above against surrender of the relative missing Coupon at any time before the expiry of 10 years after the Relevant Date (as defined in Condition 6) in respect of such principal (whether or not such Coupon would otherwise have become void under Condition 7) or, if later, five years from the date on which such Coupon would otherwise have become due, but in no event thereafter.

Upon any Fixed Rate Note in definitive form becoming due and repayable prior to its Maturity Date, all unmatured Talons (if any) appertaining thereto will become void and no further Coupons will be issued in respect thereof.

Upon the date on which any Floating Rate Note or Long Maturity Note in definitive form becomes due and repayable, unmatured Coupons and Talons (if any) relating thereto (whether or not attached) shall become void and no payment or, as the case may be, exchange for further Coupons shall be made in respect thereof. A **Long Maturity Note** is a Fixed Rate Note (other than a Fixed Rate Note which on issue had a Talon attached) whose nominal amount on issue is less than the aggregate interest payable thereon provided that such Note shall cease to be a Long Maturity Note on the Interest Payment Date on which the aggregate amount of interest remaining to be paid after that date is less than the nominal amount of such Note.

If the due date for redemption of any definitive Note is not an Interest Payment Date, interest (if any) accrued in respect of such Note from (and including) the preceding Interest Payment Date or, as the case may be, the Interest Commencement Date shall be payable only against surrender of the relevant definitive Note.

#### **4.3 Payments in respect of Global Notes**

Payments of principal and interest (if any) in respect of Notes represented by any Global Note will (subject as provided below) be made in the manner specified above in relation to definitive Notes and otherwise in the manner specified in the relevant Global Note against presentation or surrender, as the case may be, of such Global Note at the specified office of any Paying Agent outside the United States. A record of each payment made against presentation or surrender of any Global Note, distinguishing between any payment of principal and any payment of interest, will be made on such Global Note by the Paying Agent to which it was presented and such record shall be *prima facie* evidence that the payment in question has been made.

#### **4.4 General provisions applicable to payments**

The holder of a Global Note shall be the only person entitled to receive payments in respect of Notes represented by such Global Note and the Issuer will be discharged by payment to, or to the order of, the holder of such Global Note in respect of each amount so paid. Each of the persons shown in the records of Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg as the beneficial holder of a particular nominal amount of Notes represented by such Global Note must look solely to Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be, for his share of each payment so made by the Issuer to, or to the order of, the holder of such Global Note.

Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Condition, if any amount of principal and/or interest in respect of Notes is payable in U.S. dollars, such U.S. dollar payments of principal and/or interest in respect of such Notes will be made at the specified office of a Paying Agent in the United States if:

- (a) the Issuer has appointed Paying Agents with specified offices outside the United States with the reasonable expectation that such Paying Agents would be able to make payment in U.S. dollars at such specified offices outside the United States of the full amount of principal and interest on the Notes in the manner provided above when due;
- (b) payment of the full amount of such principal and interest at all such specified offices outside the United States is illegal or effectively precluded by exchange controls or other similar restrictions on the full payment or receipt of principal and interest in U.S. dollars; and
- (c) such payment is then permitted under United States law without involving, in the opinion of the Issuer, adverse tax consequences to the Issuer.

#### **4.5 Payment Day**

If the date for payment of any amount in respect of any Note or Coupon is not a Payment Day, the holder thereof shall not be entitled to payment until the next following Payment Day in the relevant place and shall not be entitled to further interest or other payment in respect of such delay. For these purposes, **Payment Day** means any day which (subject to Condition 7) is:

- (a) a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in:
  - (i) in the case of Notes in definitive form only, the relevant place of presentation;
  - (ii) any Additional Financial Centre specified in the applicable Final Terms; and

- (b) either (A) in relation to any sum payable in a Specified Currency other than euro, a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in the principal financial centre of the country of the relevant Specified Currency (if other than the place of presentation, London and any Additional Financial Centre and which if the Specified Currency is Australian dollars or New Zealand dollars shall be Sydney and Auckland, respectively) or (B) in relation to any sum payable in euro, a day on which the TARGET2 System is open.

#### **4.6 Interpretation of principal and interest**

Any reference in the Conditions to principal in respect of the Notes shall be deemed to include, as applicable:

- (a) any additional amounts which may be payable with respect to principal under Condition 6;
- (b) the Final Redemption Amount of the Notes;
- (c) the Early Redemption Amount of the Notes;
- (d) the Optional Redemption Amount(s) (if any) of the Notes; and
- (e) any premium and any other amounts (other than interest) which may be payable by the Issuer under or in respect of the Notes.

Any reference in the Conditions to interest in respect of the Notes shall be deemed to include, as applicable, any additional amounts which may be payable with respect to interest under Condition 6.

## **5 Redemption and Purchase**

### **5.1 Redemption at maturity**

Unless previously redeemed or purchased and cancelled as specified below, each Note will be redeemed by the Issuer at its Final Redemption Amount specified in the applicable Final Terms in the relevant Specified Currency on the Maturity Date.

### **5.2 Extension of Maturity to Extended Maturity Date**

- (a) If the Issuer notifies the Agent in accordance with Condition 5.2(f) below that it will not redeem a Series of Notes at their Final Redemption Amount in full on the Maturity Date, the maturity of the Outstanding principal amount of such Notes not redeemed in full on the Maturity Date will be automatically extended to the first Monthly Extended Maturity Date (as defined below).

If the Issuer notifies the Agent in accordance with Condition 5.2(f) below that it will not redeem such Notes at their Final Redemption Amount in full on one Monthly Extended Maturity Date, the Outstanding principal amount of such Notes not redeemed in full on such Monthly Extended Maturity Date will be automatically extended to the immediately following Monthly Extended Maturity Date, provided that the maturity of any Note may not be extended beyond the date falling 365 calendar days after the Maturity Date specified in the applicable Final Terms, on which date the Issuer shall redeem the Outstanding principal amount of such Notes in full at their Final Redemption Amount together with accrued but unpaid interest (the **Final Extended Maturity Date**).

- (b) Any extension of the maturity of a Series of Notes under this Condition 5.2 shall be irrevocable and shall not give any Noteholder any right to receive any payment of interest, principal or otherwise on the Notes other than as expressly set out in these Conditions.
- (c) In the event of the extension of the maturity of a Series of Notes under this Condition 5.2, interest rates, interest periods and interest payment dates on the Notes from and including the Maturity Date to but excluding the Final Extended Maturity Date shall be determined and made in accordance with Condition 3.3.
- (d) If the maturity of a Series of Notes is extended to the Final Extended Maturity Date in accordance with this Condition 5.2, for so long as any of such Notes remain in issue, the Issuer shall not issue any further covered notes, unless the proceeds of issue of such covered notes are applied by the Issuer on issue in redeeming in whole or in part such Notes in accordance with the terms hereof.

- (e) For the purposes of this Condition 5.2, **Monthly Extended Maturity Date** means each Interest Payment Date specified in the applicable Final Terms in respect of the period from (but excluding) the Maturity Date to (and including) the Final Extended Maturity Date.
- (f) The Issuer shall give Noteholders (in accordance with Condition 11), the Agent and any Calculation Agent notice of whether or not it intends to redeem at their Final Redemption Amount all or part only of the Outstanding principal amount of a Series of Notes at least five Payment Days prior to the Maturity Date, the relevant Monthly Extended Maturity Date or, as applicable, the Final Extended Maturity Date. If a Note is redeemed after the Maturity Date pursuant to this Condition 5.2, the date on which such Note is redeemed in full is referred to in the Conditions as the **Note Maturity Date**.

### 5.3 Redemption for tax reasons

The Notes may be redeemed at the option of the Issuer in whole, but not in part, at any time (if this Note is not a Floating Rate Note) or on any Interest Payment Date (if this Note is a Floating Rate Note), on giving not less than 30 nor more than 60 days' notice to the Agent and, in accordance with Condition 11, the Noteholders (which notice shall be irrevocable), if:

- (a) on the occasion of the next payment due under the Notes, the Issuer has or will become obliged to pay additional amounts as provided or referred to in Condition 6 as a result of any change in, or amendment to, the laws or regulations of a Tax Jurisdiction (as defined in Condition 6) or any change in the application or official interpretation of such laws or regulations, which change or amendment becomes effective on or after the date on which agreement is reached to issue the first Tranche of the Notes; and
- (b) such obligation cannot be avoided by the Issuer taking reasonable measures available to it,

provided that no such notice of redemption shall be given earlier than 90 days prior to the earliest date on which the Issuer would be obliged to pay such additional amounts were a payment in respect of the Notes then due.

Prior to the publication of any notice of redemption pursuant to this Condition, the Issuer shall deliver to the Agent a certificate signed by two Directors of the Issuer stating that the Issuer is entitled to effect such redemption and setting forth a statement of facts showing that the conditions precedent to the right of the Issuer so to redeem have occurred, and an opinion of independent legal advisers of recognised standing to the effect that the Issuer has or will become obliged to pay such additional amounts as a result of such change or amendment.

Notes redeemed pursuant to this Condition 5.3 will be redeemed at their Early Redemption Amount referred to in Condition 5.6 below together (if appropriate) with interest accrued to (but excluding) the date of redemption.

### 5.4 Redemption at the option of the Issuer (Issuer Call)

If Issuer Call is specified as being applicable in the applicable Final Terms, the Issuer may, having given:

- (a) not less than 15 nor more than 30 days' notice to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 11; and
- (b) not less than 15 days before the giving of the notice referred to in (a) above, notice to the Agent;

(which notices shall be irrevocable and shall specify the date fixed for redemption), redeem all or some only of the Notes then Outstanding on any Optional Redemption Date and at the Optional Redemption Amount(s) specified in, or determined in the manner specified in, the applicable Final Terms together, if appropriate, with interest accrued to (but excluding) the relevant Optional Redemption Date. Any such redemption must be of a nominal amount not less than the Minimum Redemption Amount and not more than the Maximum Redemption Amount, in each case as may be specified in the applicable Final Terms. In the case of a partial redemption of Notes, the Notes to be redeemed (**Redeemed Notes**) will be selected individually by lot, in the case of Redeemed Notes represented by definitive Notes, and in accordance with the rules of Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg, (to be reflected in the records of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg as either a pool factor or a reduction in nominal amount, at their discretion) in the case of Redeemed Notes represented by a Global Note, not more than 30 days prior to the date fixed for redemption (such date of selection being hereinafter called the **Selection Date**). In the case of Redeemed Notes represented by definitive Notes, a list of the serial numbers of such Redeemed Notes will be published in accordance with Condition 11 not less than 15 days prior to the date fixed for redemption. The aggregate nominal amount of Redeemed Notes represented by definitive Notes shall bear the same proportion to the aggregate nominal amount of all Redeemed Notes as the aggregate

nominal amount of definitive Notes Outstanding bears to the aggregate nominal amount of the Notes Outstanding, in each case on the Selection Date, provided that such first mentioned nominal amount shall, if necessary, be rounded downwards to the nearest integral multiple of the Specified Denomination, and the aggregate nominal amount of Redeemed Notes represented by a Global Note shall be equal to the balance of the Redeemed Notes. No exchange of the relevant Global Note will be permitted during the period from (and including) the Selection Date to (and including) the date fixed for redemption pursuant to this Condition 5.4 and notice to that effect shall be given by the Issuer to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 11 at least five days prior to the Selection Date.

#### **5.5 Redemption at the option of the Noteholders (Investor Put)**

If Investor Put is specified as being applicable in the applicable Final Terms, upon the holder of any Note giving to the Issuer in accordance with Condition 11 not less than 15 nor more than 30 days' notice the Issuer will, upon the expiry of such notice, redeem such Note on the Optional Redemption Date and at the Optional Redemption Amount together, if appropriate, with interest accrued to (but excluding) the Optional Redemption Date.

To exercise the right to require redemption of this Note the holder of this Note must, if this Note is in definitive form and held outside Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg, deliver, at the specified office of any Paying Agent at any time during normal business hours of such Paying Agent falling within the notice period, a duly completed and signed notice of exercise in the form (for the time being current) obtainable from any specified office of any Paying Agent (a Put Notice) and in which the holder must specify a bank account (or, if payment is required to be made by cheque, an address) to which payment is to be made under this Condition accompanied by this Note or evidence satisfactory to the Paying Agent concerned that this Note will, following delivery of the Put Notice, be held to its order or under its control. If this Note is represented by a Global Note or is in definitive form and held through Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg, to exercise the right to require redemption of this Note the holder of this Note must, within the notice period, give notice to the Agent of such exercise in accordance with the standard procedures of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg (which may include notice being given on his instruction by Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg or any common depositary or common safekeeper, as the case may be, for them to the Agent by electronic means) in a form acceptable to Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg from time to time and, if this Note is represented by a Global Note, at the same time present or procure the presentation of the relevant Global Note to the Agent for notation accordingly.

Any Put Notice or other notice given in accordance with the standard procedures of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg given by a holder of any Note pursuant to this Condition 5.5 shall be irrevocable.

#### **5.6 Early Redemption Amounts**

For the purpose of Condition 5.3 above, each Note will be redeemed at its **Early Redemption Amount** calculated as follows:

- (a) in the case of a Note with a Final Redemption Amount equal to the Issue Price, at the Final Redemption Amount thereof;
- (b) in the case of a Note with a Final Redemption Amount which is or may be less or greater than the Issue Price or which is payable in a Specified Currency other than that in which the Note is denominated, at the amount specified in the applicable Final Terms or, if no such amount is so specified in the applicable Final Terms, at its nominal amount;

or on such other calculation basis as may be specified in the applicable Final Terms.

#### **5.7 Purchases**

The Issuer or any subsidiary of the Issuer may at any time purchase Notes (provided that, in the case of definitive Notes, Coupons and Talons appertaining thereto are purchased therewith) at any price in the open market or otherwise. All Notes so purchased will be surrendered to a Paying Agent for cancellation.

#### **5.8 Cancellation**

All Notes which are redeemed will forthwith be cancelled (together with all Coupons and Talons attached thereto or surrendered therewith at the time of redemption). All Notes so cancelled and the Notes purchased and cancelled pursuant to Condition 5.7 above (together with all Coupons and Talons cancelled therewith) shall be forwarded to the Agent and cannot be reissued or resold.



## 6 Taxation

All payments of principal and interest in respect of the Notes and Coupons by the Issuer will be made without withholding or deduction for or on account of any present or future taxes or duties of whatever nature imposed or levied by or on behalf of any Tax Jurisdiction unless such withholding or deduction is required by law. In such event, the Issuer will pay such additional amounts as shall be necessary in order that the net amounts received by the holders of the Notes or Coupons after such withholding or deduction shall equal the respective amounts of principal and interest which would otherwise have been receivable in respect of the Notes or Coupons, as the case may be, in the absence of such withholding or deduction; except that no such additional amounts shall be payable with respect to any Note or Coupon:

- (a) presented for payment in Finland; or
- (b) presented for payment by or on behalf of a holder who is liable for such taxes or duties in respect of such Note or Coupon by reason of his having some connection with a Tax Jurisdiction other than the mere holding of such Note or Coupon; or
- (c) presented for payment more than 30 days after the Relevant Date (as defined below) except to the extent that the holder thereof would have been entitled to an additional amount on presenting the same for payment on such thirtieth day assuming that day to have been a Payment Day (as defined in Condition 4.5); or
- (d) presented for payment by or on behalf of, a Holder who would not be liable or subject to the withholding or deduction by making a declaration of non-residence or other similar claim for exemption to the relevant tax authority.

As used herein:

- (i) **Tax Jurisdiction** means Finland or any political subdivision or any authority thereof or therein having power to tax; and
- (ii) the **Relevant Date** means the date on which such payment first becomes due, except that, if the full amount of the moneys payable has not been duly received by the Agent on or prior to such due date, it means the date on which, the full amount of such moneys having been so received, notice to that effect is duly given to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 11.

Notwithstanding any other provision of the Terms and Conditions, any amounts to be paid in respect of the Notes and Coupons by or on behalf of the Issuer will be paid net of any withholding or deduction imposed or required pursuant to an agreement described in Section 1471(b) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the **Code**), or otherwise imposed pursuant to Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code (or any regulations thereunder or official interpretations thereof) or an intergovernmental agreement between the United States and another jurisdiction facilitating the implementation thereof (or any fiscal or regulatory legislation, rules or practices implementing such an intergovernmental agreement) (any such withholding or deduction, a **FATCA Withholding**). Neither the Issuer nor any other person will be required to pay any additional amounts in respect of FATCA Withholding.

## 7 Prescription

The Notes and Coupons will become void unless presented for payment within a period of 10 years (in the case of principal) and five years (in the case of interest) after the Relevant Date (as defined in Condition 6) therefor.

There shall not be included in any Coupon sheet issued on exchange of a Talon any Coupon the claim for payment in respect of which would be void pursuant to this Condition or Condition 4.2 or any Talon which would be void pursuant to Condition 4.2.

## 8 Replacement of Notes, Coupons and Talons

Should any Note, Coupon or Talon be lost, stolen, mutilated, defaced or destroyed, it may be replaced at the specified office of the Agent upon payment by the claimant of such costs and expenses as may be incurred in connection therewith and on such terms as to evidence and indemnity as the Issuer may reasonably require. Mutilated or defaced Notes, Coupons or Talons must be surrendered before replacements will be issued.

## 9 Paying Agents

The names of the initial Paying Agents and their initial specified offices are set out below.

The Issuer is entitled to vary or terminate the appointment of any Paying Agent and/or appoint additional or other Paying Agents and/or approve any change in the specified office through which any Paying Agent acts, provided that:

- (a) there will at all times be an Agent;
- (b) so long as the Notes are listed on any stock exchange or admitted to listing by any other relevant authority, there will at all times be a Paying Agent with a specified office in such place as may be required by the rules and regulations of the relevant stock exchange or other relevant authority; and
- (c) there will at all times be a Paying Agent in a jurisdiction within continental Europe, other than the jurisdiction in which the Issuer is incorporated.

In addition, the Issuer shall forthwith appoint a Paying Agent having a specified office in New York City in the circumstances described in Condition 4.4. Any variation, termination, appointment or change shall only take effect (other than in the case of liquidation or bankruptcy, when it shall be of immediate effect) after not less than 30 nor more than 45 days' prior notice thereof shall have been given to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 11.

In acting under the Agency Agreement, the Paying Agents act solely as agents of the Issuer and do not assume any obligation to, or relationship of agency or trust with, any Noteholders or Couponholders. The Agency Agreement contains provisions permitting any entity into which any Paying Agent is merged or converted or with which it is consolidated or to which it transfers all or substantially all of its assets to become the successor paying agent.

If any additional Paying Agents are appointed in connection with any Series, the names of such Paying Agents will be specified in Part B of the applicable Final Terms.

## 10 Exchange of Talons

On and after the Interest Payment Date on which the final Coupon comprised in any Coupon sheet matures, the Talon (if any) forming part of such Coupon sheet may be surrendered at the specified office of the Agent or any other Paying Agent in exchange for a further Coupon sheet including (if such further Coupon sheet does not include Coupons to (and including) the final date for the payment of interest due in respect of the Note to which it appertains) a further Talon, subject to the provisions of Condition 7.

## 11 Notices

All notices regarding the Notes will be deemed to be validly given if published in a leading English language daily newspaper of general circulation in London. It is expected that any such publication in a newspaper will be made in the *Financial Times* in London. The Issuer shall also ensure that notices are duly published in a manner which complies with the rules of any stock exchange or other relevant authority on which the Notes are for the time being listed or by which they have been admitted to trading. Any such notice will be deemed to have been given on the date of the first publication or, where required to be published in more than one newspaper, on the date of the first publication in all required newspapers.

Until such time as any definitive Notes are issued, so long as any Global Notes representing the Notes are held in their entirety on behalf of Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg, such publication in such newspaper(s) may be substituted by the delivery of the relevant notice to Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg for communication by them to the holders of the Notes and, in addition, for so long as any Notes are listed on a stock exchange or are admitted to trading by another relevant authority and the rules of that stock exchange or relevant authority so require, such notice will be published in a daily newspaper of general circulation in the place or places required by those rules.

Notices to be given by any Noteholder shall be in writing and given by lodging the same, together (in the case of any Note in definitive form) with the relative Note or Notes, with the Agent. Whilst any of the Notes are represented by a Global Note, such notice may be given by any holder of a Note to the Agent through Euroclear

and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be, in such manner as the Agent and Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg, as the case may be, may approve for this purpose.

## **12 Meetings of Noteholders and Modification**

The Agency Agreement contains provisions for convening meetings of the Noteholders to consider any matter affecting their interests, including the sanctioning by Extraordinary Resolution of a modification of the Notes, the Coupons or any of the provisions of the Agency Agreement. Such a meeting may be convened by the Issuer and shall be convened by the Issuer if required in writing by Noteholders holding not less than five per cent. in nominal amount of the Notes for the time being remaining Outstanding. The quorum at any such meeting for passing an Extraordinary Resolution is one or more persons holding or representing not less than 50 per cent. in nominal amount of the Notes for the time being Outstanding, or at any adjourned meeting one or more persons being or representing Noteholders whatever the nominal amount of the Notes so held or represented, except that at any meeting the business of which includes the modification of certain provisions of the Notes or the Coupons (including modifying the date of maturity of the Notes or any date for payment of interest thereon, reducing or cancelling the amount of principal or the rate of interest payable in respect of the Notes or altering the currency of payment of the Notes or the Coupons), the quorum shall be one or more persons holding or representing not less than two-thirds in nominal amount of the Notes for the time being Outstanding, or at any adjourned such meeting one or more persons holding or representing not less than one-third in nominal amount of the Notes for the time being Outstanding. An Extraordinary Resolution passed at any meeting of the Noteholders shall be binding on all the Noteholders, whether or not they are present at the meeting, and on all Couponholders.

The Agent and the Issuer may agree, without the consent of the Noteholders or Couponholders, to:

- (a) any modification (except such modifications in respect of which an increased quorum is required as mentioned above) of the Notes, the Coupons or the Agency Agreement which is not prejudicial to the interests of the Noteholders, in the sole opinion of the Issuer; or
- (b) any modification of the Notes, the Coupons or the Agency Agreement which is of a formal, minor or technical nature or is made to correct a manifest or proven error or to comply with mandatory provisions of the law, in the sole opinion of the Issuer.

Any such modification shall be binding on the Noteholders and the Couponholders and any such modification shall be notified to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 11 as soon as practicable thereafter.

## **13 Further Issues**

The Issuer shall be at liberty from time to time without the consent of the Noteholders or the Couponholders to create and issue further notes having terms and conditions the same as the Notes or the same in all respects save for the amount and date of the first payment of interest thereon and so that the same shall be consolidated and form a single Series with the Outstanding Notes.

## **14 Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999**

No person shall have any right to enforce any term or condition of this Note under the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999, but this does not affect any right or remedy of any person which exists or is available apart from that Act.

## **15 Governing Law and Submission to Jurisdiction**

### **15.1 Governing law**

The Agency Agreement, the Deed of Covenant, the Notes (except for the provisions relating to coverage of the Notes pursuant to the MBA) and the Coupons and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with the Agency Agreement, the Deed of Covenant, the Notes (except for the provisions relating to coverage of the Notes pursuant to the MBA) and the Coupons are governed by, and shall be construed in accordance with, English law. The provisions of the Notes relating to coverage of the Notes pursuant to the MBA are governed by, and shall be construed in accordance with, Finnish law.

### **15.2 Submission to jurisdiction**

The Issuer irrevocably agrees, for the benefit of the Noteholders and the Couponholders, that the courts of England are to have exclusive jurisdiction to settle any disputes which may arise out of or in connection with the Notes and/or the Coupons (including a dispute relating to any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with the Notes and/or the Coupons) and accordingly submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of the English courts.

The Issuer waives any objection to the courts of England on the grounds that they are an inconvenient or inappropriate forum. The Noteholders and the Couponholders, may take any suit, action or proceedings (together referred to as Proceedings) arising out of or in connection with the Notes and the Coupons (including any Proceedings relating to any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with the Notes and the Coupons), against the Issuer in any other court of competent jurisdiction and concurrent Proceedings in any number of jurisdictions.

### **15.3 Appointment of Process Agent**

The Issuer appoints Elemental Process Agent Limited at its registered office at 27 Old Gloucester Street, London WC1N 3AX, United Kingdom as its agent for service of process, and undertakes that, in the event of Elemental Process Agent Limited ceasing so to act or ceasing to be registered in England, it will appoint another person as its agent for service of process in England in respect of any Proceedings. Nothing herein shall affect the right to serve proceedings in any other manner permitted by law.

### **15.4 Other documents**

The Issuer has in the Agency Agreement and the Deed of Covenant submitted to the jurisdiction of the English courts and appointed an agent for service of process in terms substantially similar to those set out above.

## GREEN NOTES

The OP Mortgage Bank Green Covered Bond Framework (the **Green Covered Bond Framework**) was published on 4 November 2020 and is available on the following website <https://www.op.fi/op-financial-group/debt-investors/green-bonds>. The Green Covered Bond Framework supports the target of fostering a sustainable economy, included in OP Financial Group's Corporate Social Responsibility Programme and follows the guidelines of the International Capital Market Association's Green Bond Principles (2018) (the **Green Bond Principles**) and it complies with the EU Green Bond Standard and EU Taxonomy on a best effort basis. The Green Covered Bond Framework takes into consideration the CBI Residential Buildings Criteria and EU Taxonomy's Construction and real estate activities (Green buildings) related criteria. The Green Covered Bond Framework contributes to the EU Environmental objective "Climate Change Mitigation", takes into consideration Do No Significant Harm (**DNSH**) requirements and the minimum safeguards. Most of the DNSH requirements regarding Green buildings are met due to the fact that the Issuer as part of OP Financial Group is subject to EU regulation, national legislation, the Issuer's as part of OP Financial Group commitment to international policies outlined above and OP Financial Group's own policies and environmental commitments outlined in the Code of Business Ethics.

Under the Green Covered Bond Framework, the Issuer may issue Green Notes (each, a **Green Note**) in various formats. Notes issued under the Programme may therefore be designated as Green Notes.

### Use of Proceeds

An amount equivalent to the proceeds of each Green Note will be exclusively used to finance a portfolio of new and existing collateral for mortgages that are tagged as "green" in the Public Note Cover Asset Pool (the **Green Assets**).

The Green Assets are required to meet the following eligibility criteria (the **Eligibility Criteria**):

Eligible Sector	OPMB Green Covered Bond Eligibility Criteria*
Green Buildings	<p>Green buildings that serve as collateral for mortgages meeting the following criteria:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Acquisition and ownership: Buildings built before 2021 energy performance must be among top 15% of similar stock (in terms of number of buildings), buildings built after 2021: Primary energy demand** 20% lower than Nearly Zero Energy Buildings (<b>NZEB</b>) requirements.</li> </ol> <p>Primarily, existing Energy Performance Certificates (<b>EPCs</b>) are used for screening and in case EPC information cannot be linked to collateral, the secondary approach will be statistical modeling. EPCs' energy label must be A or B (if issued under 2018 legislation) or equivalent (if issued under 2013 legislation).The threshold (for energy label) will be adjusted as necessary in order to fulfil EU Taxonomy Eligibility Criteria.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2. Construction of new buildings: Primary energy demand** 20% lower than NZEB requirements (for buildings built from 2021 onwards, for buildings built before YE2020, the top 15% criteria is applied).</li> <li>3. Building renovation: complies with relevant local "major renovation" regulations (based on the Energy Performance of Buildings Directive, EPBD) or delivers 30% energy savings.</li> </ol>

	<p>4. Individual measures and professional services: list of eligible measures and services with individual criteria as outlined in the EU Taxonomy<sup>***</sup>.</p>
--	--

\*Criteria as of 2020. For further revisions view: the Technical annex to the Technical Expert Group on Sustainable Finance final report on the EU Taxonomy

\*\* In Finland, E-value is used to assess the energy efficiency of buildings and will be used as a proxy

\*\*\* The eligible measures and services with individual criteria are listed in the Technical annex to the Technical Expert Group on Sustainable Finance final report on the EU Taxonomy

### Evaluation and Selection

OP Financial Group has established a dedicated committee with responsibility for governing and monitoring the Green Covered Bond Framework (the **Green Bond Committee**). In 2020, the Green Bond Committee's operation was expanded to cover the Issuer's Green Covered Bond Framework in addition to OP Corporate Bank plc's Green Bond Framework. The Green Bond Committee, on a quarterly basis, receives a report containing a summary of Green Assets and approves the eligibility criteria set out in the Green Covered Bond Framework.

### Management of Proceeds

The Issuer manages the net proceeds and supervises and reviews the cover pool on a regular basis in order to ensure that the Eligibility Criteria are met at all times. This includes reviewing the pool regularly regarding at least the construction years and heating methods. Internal monitoring system on tagged eligible green loans in the existing cover pool monitors and accounts for the green covered bond allocation regularly. The Issuer's aim is that the size of the eligible green mortgage portfolio marked for the Public Note Cover Asset Pool will always exceed the total balance of all outstanding Green Notes. In case there are periods where there is an insufficient aggregate amount of Green Assets, the Issuer will hold or invest any unallocated Green Note net proceeds in accordance with the Finnish MBA that is in effect. If a mortgage is repaid or collateral does not fulfil the Eligibility Criteria of an Eligible Asset, it will no longer constitute a Green Asset.

In case the national or international standards or criteria related to energy-efficient residential buildings change in the future, or any other changes occur, the Issuer will evaluate its Green Covered Bond Framework to reflect the potential criteria changes. However, this will be done keeping in mind the outstanding Green Notes and their integrity in the changing operating environment. Any amendments shall be subject to an updated Second Party Opinion.

### Reporting

OP Mortgage Bank will publish a report (the **Green Covered Bond Report**) within one year from the date of the first Green Note issuance and thereafter annually until the maturity of the Green Note. The Green Covered Bond Report will include at least:

- the (aggregated) amount of net proceeds allocated to the Green Assets mentioned in the Green Covered Bond Framework;
- the origination timeframe and maturity profile of the Green Assets;
- the number of Green Assets; and
- the estimated environmental impacts of the Green Assets.

### External Review and Verification

The Issuer has engaged Sustainalytics N.V. to act as an independent provider of a second party opinion (the **Second Party Opinion**) on the Green Covered Bond Framework.

The Issuer will request on an annual basis, starting one year after issuance and until maturity, a limited assurance report of the allocation of the Green Note proceeds to Green Assets, provided by an external auditor. The limited assurance report will be attached to the Green Covered Bond Report.

**Documents Available for Inspection**

Copies of the Green Covered Bond Framework, the Second Party Opinion and any reports prepared by the Issuer or at its request (as described under "*Reporting*" and "*External Review and Verification*") may be obtained by investors from <https://www.op.fi/op-financial-group/debt-investors/green-bonds>.

None of these documents is incorporated into, or forms part of, the Base Prospectus, nor is the Issuer's website incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus.

## USE OF PROCEEDS

The net proceeds from each issue of Notes will be applied by the Issuer towards funding its lending activities in accordance with the MBA, and the Issuer's general business principles as outlined below in "*Description of OP Mortgage Bank*" including, without limitation, the origination of Mortgage Loans and/or Public-Sector Loans, the financing or refinancing of the acquisition of Mortgage Loans and/or Public-Sector Loans from and the funding of Intermediary Loans to other members of OP Financial Group as well as the refinancing of previous issues of Notes under the Programme.

If, in respect of any particular issue of Notes, there is a particular identified use of proceeds or the Notes are being issued as Green Notes, this will be specified in the applicable Final Terms.



## DESCRIPTION OF OP MORTGAGE BANK

### General

The Issuer was established as a mortgage credit bank under the Finnish Act on Mortgage Credit Banks (*Kiinnitysluottopankkilaki 1240/1999*, as amended). The Memorandum of Association of the Issuer was subscribed and the constituent meeting was held on 14 April 2000. The previous act was revoked and the Finnish Act on Mortgage Credit Banks (*Laki kiinnitysluottopankkitoiminnasta 688/2010*, as amended) (the “**MBA**”) entered into force on 1 August 2010. The Issuer operates as a mortgage credit bank (*kiinnitysluottopankki*) under the MBA.

The legal name of the Issuer is OP-Asuntoluottopankki Oyj, the English translation of which is OP Mortgage Bank. The Issuer is incorporated as a public limited company in the Republic of Finland and the business identity code of the Issuer is 1614329-2. The Issuer’s domicile is Helsinki and its registered address is Gebhardinaukio 1, FI-00510 Helsinki, Finland (telephone + 358 10 252 010).

The Issuer operates pursuant to the MBA, the Finnish Act on Amalgamations of Deposit Banks (*Laki talletuspankkien yhteenliittymästä 599/2010*, as amended) (the **Amalgamations Act**), the Finnish Act on Credit Institutions (*Laki luottolaitostoiminnasta 610/2014*, as amended) (the **Credit Institution Act**) and the Finnish Companies Act (*Osakeyhtiölaki 624/2006*, as amended)(the **Finnish Companies Act**).

The Issuer’s share capital is sixty million euro (€60,000,000) and it comprises 76,592 shares. The Issuer is wholly owned by OP Cooperative. The Issuer is seen as a funding vehicle of OP Financial Group, and it will be sufficiently capitalised by OP Cooperative to meet capital adequacy requirements. Due to the joint liability of the Member Credit Institutions, OP Financial Group’s own funds may also be seen as a capital buffer for the Issuer.

The Issuer established this euro medium term covered note programme (the **Programme**) pursuant to the MBA on 12 November 2010 with a programme amount of €10,000,000,000. The programme amount was increased to €20,000,000,000 on 12<sup>th</sup> December 2018. The Issuer also has a separate €10,000,000,000 euro medium term retained covered note programme (the **Retained Note Programme**). The Issuer may from time to time issue Notes under this Programme or notes under the Retained Note Programme.

The Issuer’s intermediate loans and loan portfolio in total (the “**Loan Portfolio**”) increased to €15,056 million as at 30 September 2020 (compared to €14,335 million as at 31 December 2019). New lending totalled € 0 (€ 0 million as at 31 December 2019). The Issuer has not granted new lending under the Retained Note Programme as at the date of this Base Prospectus.

Mortgages collateralising covered notes are entered onto the Register under the MBA, and can be marked for the Public Note Cover Asset Pool or the Retained Note Cover Asset Pool. The balance of the Public Note Cover Asset Pool was €15,392 million as at 30 September 2020 (compared to €14,551 million as at 31 December 2019).

Since 2015 Member Credit Institutions have been able to participate indirectly in the issue of covered notes by means of Intermediary Loans granted by the Issuer to such Member Credit Institutions. Mortgage Loans provided by the Member Credit Institutions as security for the covered notes may be entered onto the Register and marked for either the Public Note Cover Asset Pool or the Retained Note Cover Asset Pool. Thus, the Public Note Cover Asset Pool consists of mortgages in the balance sheet of both the respective Member Credit Institutions and the Issuer. An agreement-specific over-collateralisation can also be covered from the balance sheet of the Member Credit Institution.

Earnings before tax were €6.3 million as at 30 September 2020 (€14.9 million as at 31 December 2019). The impairment loss on receivables were €1.3 million as at 30 September 2020. Increase in impairment loss on receivables is mainly caused by the new definition of default (see “*Description of OP Financial Group and the Loan Originators – Recent Events – New definition of default*”).

As at 30 September 2020, the Issuer had 6 employees. The Issuer purchases all essential support services from OP Cooperative and other OP Financial Group companies, which reduces the need for own staff.

The Issuer’s goal is to finance a substantial share of OP Financial Group’s Mortgage Loan portfolio by issuing covered notes.

## Funding

The Issuer's funding is based on covered notes with mortgage loans, public-sector loans and, if needed, with supplementary collateral as collateral. As at 30 September 2020, the total outstanding nominal amount of Notes issued under the Programme was €13,550 (€11,770 million at the end of 2019). As at 30 September 2020, the Issuer has not issued notes under the Retained Note Programme.

The Issuer also has a credit agreement with OP Corporate Bank. As at 30 September 2020, the Issuer's balance sheet included financing loans drawn under this credit agreement in the amount of €1,400 million (€2,516 million at the end of 2019).

The Issuer may from time to time issue German law governed registered N-Bonds which will rank pari passu among themselves, with all Notes issued under the Programme, Derivative Transactions and Bankruptcy Liquidity Loans in relation to the Public Note Cover Asset Pool (see the "Description of the Act on Mortgage Credit Banks" section of this Base Prospectus). Any N-Bonds issued will be governed by, and construed in accordance with German law, except for the provisions relating to coverage of the Notes pursuant to the MBA which will be governed by, and construed in accordance with, Finnish law. N-Bonds will not be issued under this Programme. N-Bonds may be offered to and privately placed with professional investors only. Any N-Bonds issued will not be listed or admitted to trading on any stock exchange or market. Any N-Bonds issued will not be placed in a clearing system. N-Bonds will be in German law registered form in definitive, certified form. Sale and purchase of N-Bonds will take place through assignment and registration in the register kept by the registrar appointed by the Issuer (in relation to any N-Bonds) in relation to the holders of any N-Bonds (**N-Bonds Register**). Each person who is for the time being shown in the N-Bonds Register as the holder of a particular nominal amount of such N-Bonds may be treated as the holder of such nominal amount of such N-Bonds for all purposes. In November 2012, the Issuer launched an N-Bond having a nominal value of €115 million.

## Change in main balance sheet and commitment items<sup>3</sup>

	30 September 2020	31 December 2019
	€ million	
Balance sheet	15,881	15,097
Receivables from customers	4,801	5,629
Debt securities issued to the public	14,043	12,136
Liabilities to financial institutions	1,400	2,516
Shareholders' equity	370	377

Receivables from customers decreased to €4,801 million in the nine-month period from January to September 2020 (€5,629 million as at 31 December 2019). During this period, the Issuer has not purchased housing loans from the Member Cooperative Banks.

As at 30 September 2020, a total of 120 Member Cooperative Banks have intermediary loans from the Issuer, worth a total of €10,255 million (€8,706 million as at 31 December 2019).

Households accounted for 99.9 per cent. of the credit portfolio at the end of September 2020 (99.9 per cent. as at 31 December 2019) and corporate customers for 0.1 per cent. (0.1 per cent. as at 31 December 2019).

The carrying amount of debt securities issued to the public under the Programme was €14,043 million at the end of the nine-month period ended 30 September 2020 (€12,136 million as at 31 December 2019). In addition to bonds and notes, OP Mortgage Bank financed its operations with financing loans drawn down from OP Corporate Bank plc. At the end of September 2020, financing loans amounted to €1,400 million (€2,516 million as at 31 December 2019).

---

<sup>3</sup> Figures in this section are taken from the Issuer's unaudited interim report for the nine-month period ended 30 September 2020.

Shareholders' equity decreased to €370 million (€377 million as at 31 December 2019). Retained earnings at the close of the nine-month period ended 30 September 2020 were €64,8 million (€71.6 million as at 31 December 2019).

## **The Register**

All Mortgage Loans (including Mortgage Loans connected to an Intermediary Loan) and other Eligible Assets serving as collateral for the covered notes are entered in the Register that the Issuer is required to maintain in relation to the covered notes, pursuant to Chapter 5 of the MBA. The Register must list, amongst other things, the covered notes and the Mortgage Loans, Public-Sector Loans and other Eligible Assets in the Cover Asset Pool, Intermediary Loans granted to Member Credit Institutions and any Derivative Transactions relating thereto. According to Section 20 of the MBA, if certain collateral secures specific covered notes, the Register shall indicate that such collateral is collateral for such covered notes only. The Issuer identifies collateral for Notes issued under this Programme by specifying that such collateral forms part of the Public Note Cover Asset Pool.

## **Operational Model**

The Public Note Cover Asset Pool may consist of Mortgage Loans and Public-Sector Loans transferred from the Member Cooperative Banks pursuant to the Transfer and Servicing Agreements and/or registered pursuant to the Intermediary Loan Agreements and/or originated on the Issuer's behalf by the Member Credit Institutions. The Issuer's Operational Model controls the make-up of the Public Note Cover Asset Pool. The conditions of the agreements specified in this section may change from time to time.

## **Summary of the Transfer and Servicing Agreements**

Under a Transfer and Servicing Agreement, a relevant Member Credit Institution shall sell and assign to the Issuer, and the Issuer shall purchase, loans for which the relevant Member Credit Institution is the original grantor and creditor. The Transfer and Servicing Agreements also stipulate the criteria that loans must meet before they are eligible to be transferred, and the procedures associated with the transfer of loans, as well as other rights, obligations and responsibilities of the parties to the transfer. Each Member Credit Institution shall sign the relevant Transfer and Servicing Agreement on its own behalf. In a Transfer and Servicing Agreement all rights, obligations and risks associated with a loan are transferred from the relevant Member Credit Institution to the Issuer, including the collateral given for the transferred Mortgage Loan and all rights to the receivables associated with the loan. The Transfer and Servicing Agreements require that the collateral granted for a transferred Mortgage Loan must cover the principal amount of the loan transferred to the Issuer. Therefore, the Member Credit Institution that originally granted the Mortgage Loan is entitled to grant new loans against the same collateral only to the extent that the Issuer's right to the collateral has a higher-ranking priority, and the rights to such collateral associated with the new loans are subordinated to the rights of the Issuer.

Each Member Credit Institution that has entered into a Transfer and Servicing Agreement with the Issuer may act as an agent of the Issuer, to negotiate and grant loans directly from the balance sheet of the Issuer.

Furthermore, each Transfer and Servicing Agreement addresses, among other things, the duties of the relevant Member Credit Institution in the loan approval process and customer service during the term of the loan, as well as the processes related to customers' payment delays. Agent fees and provisions relating to inspections and inquiries in respect of the loans are also set out in the Transfer and Servicing Agreements.

## **Summary of the Intermediary Loan Agreements**

In accordance with the MBA, the Issuer may grant an Intermediary Loan to a Member Credit Institution on the following terms and conditions:

- (a) the Intermediary Loan must be entered in the Register and the underlying Mortgage Loans or Public-Sector Loans of the relevant Member Credit Institution must also be entered in the Register and marked for the Public Note Cover Asset Pool;

- (b) after the Notes have become due or after the Issuer has entered into liquidation or bankruptcy proceedings, the Issuer, or its estate in bankruptcy, must have a right to receive payment under a Mortgage Loan or a Public-Sector Loan entered in the Register pursuant to an Intermediary Loan in the manner described above, either through an assignment of the relevant Mortgage Loan or Public-Sector Loan (as the case may be) or by collecting payments made under the Mortgage Loan or Public-Sector Loan in accordance with its terms and conditions;
- (c) the Mortgage Loans or Public-Sector Loans of the relevant Member Credit Institution entered in the Register as collateral pursuant to the Intermediary Loan are subject to the provisions regarding third-party collateral in Sections 28-30 and Section 40 of the Finnish Act on Guarantee and Third-Party Collateral (*Laki takauksesta ja vierasvelkapanttauksesta* 361/1999, as amended);
- (d) the Issuer has the obligation to apply payments from Intermediary Loans exclusively towards payment of its obligations under the Notes or against a right of recourse of the Relevant Member Credit Institution caused by payment or assignment of a Mortgage Loan or Public-Sector Loan registered as collateral; and
- (e) a Mortgage Loan or a Public-Sector Loan that has been entered in the Register as collateral pursuant to an Intermediary Loan can only be removed from the Register or released to the extent that the Intermediary Loan has been repaid.

### Summary of the Outsourcing Agreements

The Issuer has entered into certain outsourcing agreements (the “**Outsourcing Agreements**”) in order to ensure that certain duties, which require expertise, are outsourced to the professionals in OP Financial Group. OP Financial Group has outsourced part of application development and maintenance.

The Issuer and OP Corporate Bank have entered into an agreement whereby the Issuer’s market risk and short-term liquidity management are outsourced to OP Corporate Bank. The purpose of this agreement is to ensure that the market rate risk connected with the Issuer’s loan portfolio and its impact on earnings will be transferred to OP Corporate Bank. The transfer of risk to OP Corporate Bank will be done by means of an interest rate swap which is marked to market on a daily basis. OP Corporate Bank also manages the Issuer’s liquidity position, providing the necessary cover on the Issuer’s current account within the frames of the financing credit which the Issuer has with OP Corporate Bank.

The other significant outsourced service is the collection of amounts payable in respect of the Issuer’s loans, which is described in detail under the paragraph “*The Ability To Enforce And Collect*” below.

### Loan Approval Process

Contact with customers in respect of the loans granted by the Member Credit Institutions will be dealt with by the Member Credit Institutions. The Member Credit Institution sells, negotiates, and makes the decision on granting the relevant loans. The Member Credit Institution observes all currently valid rules and regulations of the applicable authorities (such as the FIN-FSA), OP Cooperative and the Issuer in granting the loans.

The Member Credit Institutions also produce the loan and collateral documentation and deposit the documents in accordance with the rules and regulations mentioned above. The Member Credit Institutions are responsible for the documentation being correctly produced and legally binding. The Member Credit Institutions are entitled to sign the customary agreements and notices in respect of the customer’s loan management, such as signing the secondary pledge commitments to third parties and receiving pledge notices, on behalf of the Issuer.

The relevant Member Credit Institution may agree changes to the terms and conditions of the loan in accordance with specific instructions given by the Issuer or the Member Credit Institution itself. The Member Credit Institutions manage the customer relations with the debtors and they are responsible for maintaining the customer register. In accordance with the Finnish Promissory Notes Act (*Velkakerjälaki*, 622/1947, as amended) (the **Finnish Promissory Notes Act**) the promissory notes of the loans remain in the custody of the relevant Member Credit Institution, but they are held on behalf of the Issuer. This custody arrangement is binding and effective with respect of each Member Credit Institution’s creditors.

## **Risk Management**

The objective of the Issuer's risk management is to ensure that the Issuer is not exposed to excessive risk that might endanger its profitability, solvency or continuity of operations. Credit risk is managed through customer selection and by only granting Mortgage Loans that are backed by collateral.

The risk management of the Issuer will be developed as part of OP Financial Group's risk management. Within OP Financial Group, risk management methods and information systems will be purposefully developed on the basis of OP Financial Group's business needs, observing any changes in the operating environment and requirements imposed by official regulations.

The Issuer has a policy of risk management principles and rules which are conducted from OP Financial Group's corresponding principles. OP Financial Group's Executive Board has set risk limits for the Issuer's capital adequacy and key risk types. The Board of Directors of the Issuer has confirmed the internal risk guidelines, procedures and limits for different types of risks of the Issuer. Risk reports are provided to management of the Issuer on a monthly basis. The Issuer uses derivative contracts to hedge against interest rate risk. The counterparty to all derivative contracts is OP Corporate Bank. The Issuer has set measurement methods and maximum risk levels in order to control and evaluate these risks periodically.

The centralised risk management of OP Cooperative is responsible for conducting internal supervision and risk management of the Issuer. The Internal Audit of OP Cooperative is responsible for auditing the Issuer in accordance with the applicable standards of internal auditing. It also assesses whether the risk management system is adequate and up-to-date. OP Cooperative provides OP Financial Group's entities with guidelines for risk management and ensures, through supervision, that the entities operate in accordance with official regulations, their own rules, guidelines issued by OP Cooperative and procedures appropriate for customer relationships. Operational decisions and the related risk management fall within the responsibility of the relevant company. The managing director and the Board of Directors of the relevant company are responsible for the risk management.

For further information on the risks, see *"Risk Factors – Factors that may affect the Issuer's ability to fulfil its obligations under Notes issued under the Programme"*.

## **Valuation of Collateral**

For so long as any of the Notes are outstanding, the Issuer shall ensure that in accordance with the requirements of the MBA, the value of a Mortgage Loan acquired by the Issuer either directly or through an Intermediary Loan does not exceed the current value of the relevant property or the shares of the property owning company, as applicable.

The current value of Residential Property or Commercial Property shall be evaluated in accordance with good real estate practice applicable to credit institutions and in accordance with provisions on the management of capital adequacy and credit risk of credit institutions issued by the FIN-FSA.

In addition to the current value principle of the MBA, the collateral for a Mortgage Loan is also valued according to the principles of securing collateral used within OP Financial Group, pursuant to which collateral is considered "securing collateral" when its value has been assessed with care and caution in accordance with good banking practice, and in compliance with the regulations and guidelines provided by the authorities and the Executive Board of OP Cooperative.

Collateral valuation must be based on a justified and cautious estimate of the value of the collateral at the time of evaluation. Any speculative expectation of the increase in value of the asset provided as collateral must not be taken into account when assessing the value of the collateral.

Consequential to the implementation in Finland of the Capital Requirements Directive and the implementation of Basel II, the credit institutions within OP Financial Group, including the Issuer, have as of 31 December 2011 started to apply the internal ratings based approach (IRBA) to calculate their level of own funds. According to the IRBA (as implemented in Finland), the valuation of real estate collateral must meet with certain conditions for the relevant exposure to qualify as exposure secured by real estate property.

Within OP Financial Group, the property market is monitored on a frequent basis and at least once every year for commercial real estate and once every three years for residential real estate. More frequent monitoring is

carried out where the market is subject to significant changes in conditions. Statistical methods may be used to monitor the value of the property and to identify property that needs revaluation.

The property valuation is reviewed by an independent valuer when information indicates that the value of a certain property may have declined materially relative to general market prices. For loans exceeding €3 million or 5 per cent. of the funds of the Member Credit Institution, the property valuation is reviewed by an independent valuer at least every three years.

Any revised value in respect of a Property based on such revaluation will be entered into the Register.

## **Origination Criteria**

The **Origination Criteria** are the criteria for the content of the Public Note Cover Asset Pool, setting out the general minimum requirements for individual loans and outlining what type of loans may and may not be transferred (directly or indirectly through Intermediary Loans) in the Public Note Cover Asset Pool. The Origination Criteria are described in more detail in the section below entitled “*Characteristics of the Qualifying Public Note Cover Asset Pool*”.

## **Risk Classification of the Borrowers**

Before granting a Mortgage Loan, the relevant Member Credit Institution is obliged to analyse the borrower’s creditworthiness pursuant to OP Financial Group’s currently valid instructions. The borrower’s solvency must be sufficient in relation to the Mortgage Loan to be granted, and the borrower shall not have any payment defaults registered by Suomen Asiakastieto Oy, the leading business and credit information company in Finland.

The assessment of the creditworthiness of a borrower is based on the existing customer relationship, in the case of an existing customer, as well as an analysis of the borrower’s ability and willingness to repay the debt. The liquidity of the customer is verified by stress testing the ability to repay in case of a significant interest rate rise.

## **The Ability To Enforce And Collect**

The relevant Member Credit Institution is obliged to monitor the borrower’s creditworthiness and solvency and notify the Issuer immediately of any material negative changes in the creditworthiness and solvency of the borrower.

The receivables relating to the Mortgage Loans will usually be collected by the centralised collection unit of OP Financial Group on behalf of the Issuer. The claim and collateral documents, as well as the provision calculation, will be delivered to the collection unit. This collection unit administers the collection proceedings according to its standard procedures (which are notice of termination of the loan, application for an order to pay, execution and liquidation of the collateral). The successfully collected amount will be credited as a deduction of the loan.

## **The Issuer as Part of OP Financial Group**

The Issuer is part of OP Financial Group, which is composed of OP Cooperative, which serves as the central institution of OP Financial Group, and its subsidiaries and Member Cooperative Banks. For further information on OP Financial Group, see “*Description of OP Financial Group and the Loan Originators*” below.

The Issuer serves as the mortgage bank of OP Financial Group and its purpose is to issue covered notes with mortgage collateral in accordance with the MBA. The Issuer transfers collateral of housing loans originated by OP member cooperative banks to its cover pool via intermediary loan process. The Issuer does not have an independent lending role in OP Financial Group’s customer business.

The Member Cooperative Banks manage customer relationships and loans locally. The Member Cooperative Banks that have signed the Transfer and Servicing Agreement may, within certain limits, decide on housing loans to be granted to households on behalf of the Issuer. Since March 2016, however, this procedure has not been in use.

At the end of September 2020, the number of Member Cooperative Banks that had signed a Transfer and Servicing Agreement with the Issuer stood at 135.

## Board of Directors

The Board of Directors of the Issuer is comprised of the following members:

Chairman:	Mr Vesa Aho	Chief Financial Officer, OP Financial Group
Members:	Mr Lauri Iloniemi	Head of Group Treasury and Asset and Liability Management, OP Financial Group
	Ms Kaisu Christie	SVP Consumer lending, collateral and Real Estate, OP Financial Group

Ms Sanna Eriksson serves as Managing Director as from 1 June 2019. As of 1 July 2020, Mr Tuomas Ruotsalainen, Senior Covered Bonds Manager serves as the deputy Managing Director.

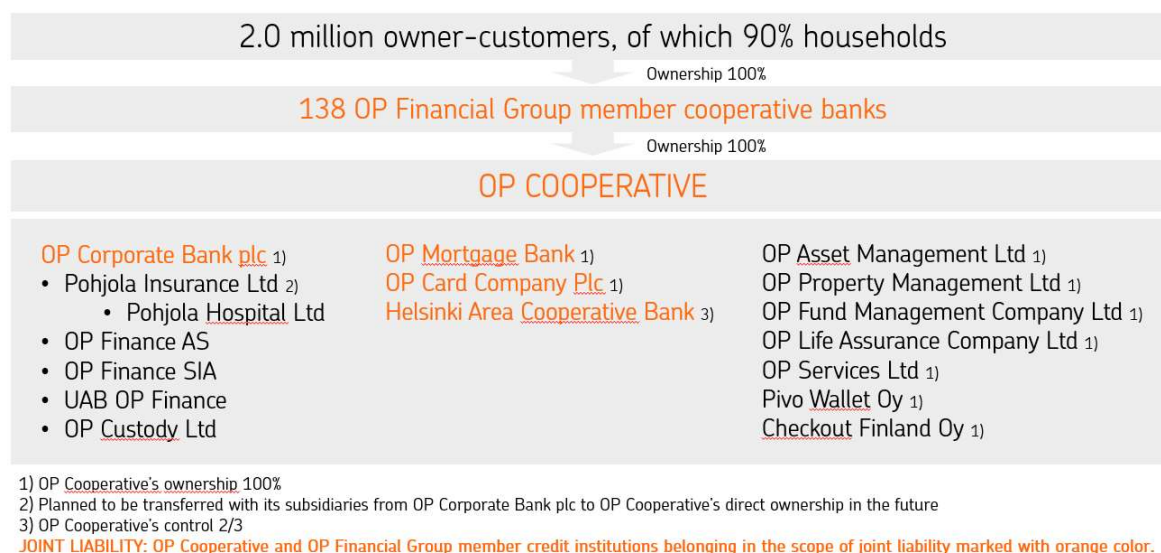
The business address for each member of the Issuer's Board of Directors is Gebhardinaukio 1, FI-00510 Helsinki, Finland.

In respect of the members of the Issuer's Board of Directors, there are no potential conflicts between their duties to the Issuer and their other duties or private interests.

## DESCRIPTION OF OP FINANCIAL GROUP AND THE LOAN ORIGINATORS

Structure of OP Financial Group, as of 30 September 2020. The picture includes only the most significant subsidiaries.

### OP Financial Group (incl. major subsidiaries)



### OP Financial Group and OP Cooperative

OP Financial Group is a statutory amalgamation of Finnish cooperative banks and related entities forming a financial consortium as regulated by the Amalgamations Act. The Amalgamations Act, the Credit Institution Act, Act on Cooperative Banks and Other Cooperative Credit Institutions in the form of a cooperative (the **Cooperative Bank Act**, *Laki osuuspankeista ja muista osuuskuntamuotoisista luottolaitoksista* 423/2013, as amended), and the Act on Cooperatives (*Osuuskuntalaki* 421/2013, as amended) establish the main legal framework for cooperative banking applicable to OP Financial Group.

Pursuant to the Amalgamations Act, the amalgamation of cooperative banks belonging to OP Financial Group comprises (a) OP Cooperative, (**OP Cooperative**) (in Finnish, OP Osuuskunta) as OP Financial Group's central institution, (b) OP Corporate Bank plc as central bank of OP Financial Group, (c) other Member Credit Institutions described below, (d) the companies belonging to the consolidation groups of OP Cooperative and the Member Credit Institutions as well as (e) credit and financial institutions and service companies in which one or more of the above-mentioned entities alone or jointly hold a total of more than half of the total votes. The extent of OP Financial Group differs from that of the amalgamation of the cooperative banks in that OP Financial Group subsumes companies other than credit and financial institutions or service companies. The most important of these are the insurance companies with which the amalgamation forms a financial and insurance conglomerate.

In accordance with Chapter 1, Section 2 of the Amalgamations Act, the Member Credit Institutions consist of the Issuer, OP Corporate Bank plc, OP Card Company Plc and at the date of this Base Prospectus, 138 member cooperative banks, including Helsinki Area Cooperative Bank (the **Member Cooperative Banks**). These Member Credit Institutions and OP Cooperative are responsible for each other's liabilities and commitments in accordance with the Amalgamations Act. The Supervisory Board of OP Cooperative takes decisions on admitting new members.

OP Financial Group does not form a corporate group as defined in the Finnish Accounting Act (*Kirjanpitolaki* 1336/1997, as amended) or a consolidation group as defined in the Credit Institution Act. OP Financial Group is



monitored on a consolidated basis for the purposes of Finnish laws of bank supervision. OP Financial Group has been supervised by the European Central Bank (the **ECB**) since 4 November 2014.

The Issuer is a wholly owned subsidiary of OP Cooperative and a Member Credit Institution.

## Business of OP Financial Group

The companies belonging to OP Financial Group are engaged in financial services and related operations in accordance with the internal division of responsibilities within OP Financial Group, mainly in the domestic market. The Member Cooperative Banks concentrate on customer-centred business.

OP Cooperative acts as the entire OP Financial Group's strategic owner institution and as a central institution in charge of Group control, Group steering and supervision.

Based on a decision made by the Supervisory Board of OP Cooperative on 6 June 2018, the core of OP Financial Group's business is banking and insurance business. Banking was divided into two areas of responsibility. The first one comprises private customer services and cooperation with the Member Cooperative Banks. The second area of responsibility in banking is Corporate and Institutional Customers. Insurance Business includes non-life and life insurance business for private and corporate customers, as well as health and wellbeing business. OP Financial Group began financial reporting based on its new segments as of the first interim report of 2019.

At its meeting on 12 June 2019, the Supervisory Board of OP Financial Group's central cooperative, OP Cooperative, confirmed OP Financial Group's updated strategy. OP Financial Group has adopted a new type of strategy process in which it assesses, reshapes and implements its strategy on an ongoing basis. OP Financial Group will systematically assess its business environment and operating model to be able to make and implement new strategic choices when needed.

On 30 October 2019, OP Cooperative's Supervisory Board confirmed OP Financial Group's strategic long-term targets. The targets entered into force as of 1 January 2020.

### OP Financial Group's strategic targets

	30 Sep 2020	31 Dec 2019	Target 2025
Return on equity (ROE) excluding OP bonuses, %.....	6.0	7.1	8.0
CET1 ratio, %.....	18.3	19.5	At least CET1 requirement + 4 pps
Brand recommendations, NPS (Net Promoter Score, private and corporate customers).....	22	26	30
Credit rating.....	AA-/Aa3	AA-/Aa3	At least at the level of AA-/Aa3

On 27 April 2020, OP Cooperative's Board of Directors decided that OP Financial Group's long-term strategic target for the CET1 ratio be at least the CET1 capital adequacy requirement plus four percentage points. The CET1 target calculated by applying the September-end capital adequacy requirement was 13.7 %.

At its meeting on 13 August 2020, OP Cooperative's Supervisory Council confirmed OP Financial Group's updated strategy. The strategy specifies key tasks for achieving OP Financial Group's vision and defines its strategic priorities for 2021.

OP Financial Group has a strategy process in which it assesses, reshapes and implements its strategy on an ongoing basis.

OP Financial Group systematically assesses its business environment and operating model to be able to make and implement new strategic choices when needed.

OP Financial Group's strategic priorities for 2021 are as follows:

- Best customer experience
- More benefit for owner-customers
- Excellent employee experience
- Faster growth in revenues than in expenses
- More efficient, higher quality operations

OP Financial Group's strategic priorities for 2020 are as follows:

- Best customer experience
- More benefit for owner-customers
- Excellent employee experience
- Faster growth in revenues than in expenses
- Productive development

The priorities reviewed annually will help achieve the shared vision and guide all actions. OP Financial Group's vision is to be the leading and most appealing financial services group in Finland.

OP Financial Group had a total of 2.0 million (2.0) owner customers at the end of September 2020.

At the end of September 2020, the number of banking customers totalled 3.6 million (3.6). Retail Banking had a total of 3.3 million customers (3.3) and Corporate Banking 0.3 million customers (0.3). OP Financial Group has a multichannel service network comprising branch, online, mobile and telephone services. OP-mobile, the main channel for customers' daily banking, has more than 1.1 million active users. It provides personal customer service both at branches and digitally. OP Financial Group seeks to provide the best multichannel customer experience in the sector by creating ongoing and relevant encounters in all channels. OP Financial Group has an extensive branch network with 344 branches (352) across the country. At the end of September 2020, OP Financial Group had a payroll of 12,460 employees. OP Financial Group has funded assets of its pension schemes through OP Bank Group Pension Fund, OP Bank Group Pension Foundation and insurance companies. Schemes related to supplementary pensions in the Pension Foundation and insurance company, as well as the Employees' Pensions Act (*Työntekijän eläkelaki 395/2006*, as amended ("**TyEL**") funded old-age and disability pension schemes managed by the Pension Fund are treated as defined benefit plans. Contributions to the TyEL pay-as-you-go system are treated as defined contribution plans. OP Bank Group Pension Fund transferred the majority of its pension liability and the management of earnings-related pension insurance portfolio to Ilmarinen Mutual Pension Insurance Company on 31 December 2018. Transfer of the pension liability remaining with OP Bank Group Pension Fund is planned to take place at the end of 2020.

#### OP Financial Group's Key Indicators<sup>4</sup>

	Q1-3/2020	Q1-3/2019	Change, %	Q1- 4/2019
EBT, € million	526	676*	-22.2	838
Retail Banking	100	193	-47.9	235
Corporate Banking	221	232	-4.4	311
Insurance	195	278	-30.1	373

<sup>4</sup> Information found on page 2 of OP Financial Group's unaudited interim report for the nine-month period ended 30 September 2020.

Other Operations	39	3	-	-37
New OP bonuses accrued to owner-customers	-194	-191	1.8	-254
Return on equity (ROE), %	4.4	6.0	-1.6**	5.5
Return on equity, excluding OP bonuses, %	6.0	7.6	-1.6**	7.1
Return on assets (ROA), %	0.36	0.51	-0.14**	0.47
Return on assets, excluding OP bonuses, %	0.49	0.64	-0.15**	0.60
	<b>30 Sept.</b>		<b>Change,</b>	<b>31 Dec.</b>
	<b>2020</b>	<b>30 Sept. 2019</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>2019</b>
CET1 ratio, %	18.3	19.6	-1.3**	19.5
Loan portfolio, € billion	94.2	91.0	3.5	91.5
Deposits, € billion	70.7	62.6	12.8	64.0
Ratio of non-performing receivables to loan and guarantee portfolio, %	1.7	1.1	0.6**	1.1
Ratio of impairment loss on receivables to loan and guarantee portfolio, %	0.25	0.05	0.20**	0.09
Owner-customers (1,000)	2,021	1,979	2.1	2,003

\* In the fourth quarter of 2019, OP Financial Group adopted an amortisation-based revenue recognition method for the customer margin related to a derivative clause attached to loans with an interest rate cap or interest rate collar. The effect of this change was adjusted retrospectively in OP Financial Group's retained earnings (under equity). In addition, the income statements and balance sheets for the first three-quarters of 2019 were restated to reflect the new revenue recognition practice. The change had no effect on segment reporting.

Capital adequacy measurement was not adjusted retrospectively. For more information on this change, see the Financial Statements and the Financial Statements Bulletin for 2019.

\*\* Change in ratio

### Member Cooperative Banks

The Member Cooperative Banks are independent, local deposit banks that are engaged in retail banking. In their area of operations they offer modern and competitive banking services to household customers, small and medium-sized business customers, agricultural and forestry customers and to the public sector.

### Joint Liability in OP Financial Group

Under the Amalgamations Act, OP Cooperative is responsible for holding instructions applying to the corporations belonging to the amalgamation on the qualitative requirements to secure liquidity and capital adequacy and risk management, good corporate governance and internal control as well as on compliance with standardised accounting policies in the preparation of the OP Financial Group's consolidated financial statements. OP Cooperative also supervises that the corporations within the amalgamation are compliant with the applicable rules and regulations governing financial markets, any provisions issued by the relevant supervising authorities, their statutes and articles of associations and the instructions issued by the central institution by virtue of Section 17 of the Amalgamations Act.

The obligation to issue guidelines and exercise supervision does not however give OP Cooperative the power to determine the business operations of the corporations of the amalgamation. Each corporation in the amalgamation carries on its business independently within the scope of its own resources.

Briefly, pursuant to the Amalgamations Act, within the amalgamation the Member Credit Institutions, including the Member Cooperative Banks, and OP Cooperative are jointly liable for each other's liabilities. More accurately, the Amalgamations Act prescribes the following with respect to the joint liability of the Member Credit Institutions and OP Cooperative's role:

- (a) OP Cooperative is liable to pay to its Member Credit Institution such amount that is necessary in order to prevent such Member Credit Institution's liquidation. OP Cooperative is liable for the debts of a Member Credit Institution that cannot be paid from the Member Credit Institution's own funds.
- (b) A Member Credit Institution is liable to pay to OP Cooperative its own share of the amount which OP Cooperative has paid either to another Member Credit Institution as a support action described above, or to a creditor of another Member Credit Institution as payment of a due debt for which the creditor has not received payment from his debtor. Furthermore, a Member Credit Institution has, on the insolvency of OP Cooperative, an unlimited liability to pay the debts of OP Cooperative as set out in Chapter 14 of the Finnish Act on Cooperatives.
- (c) Member Credit Institution's liability for the amount which OP Cooperative has paid on behalf of one Member Credit Institution to its creditors is divided between the Member Credit Institutions in proportion to their last confirmed balance sheet totals.
- (d) If the funds of any Member Credit Institution fall below the minimum set out in the Act on Credit Institutions or the Amalgamations Act, as the case may be, OP Cooperative is entitled to receive credit from the other Member Credit Institutions by collecting from such other Member Credit Institutions additional repayable payments to be used to support actions to prevent liquidation of the Member Credit Institution. The annual aggregate amount of the payments collected from the Member Credit Institutions on this basis may in each accounting period be a maximum amount of five thousandths of the last confirmed balance sheet total of each Member Credit Institution.
- (e) A creditor who has not received payment from a Member Credit Institution on a due receivable (principal debt) may demand payment from OP Cooperative, when the principal debt falls due.
- (f) The statutory priority of the Noteholders to the Public Note Cover Asset Pool is not affected by the joint liability of the Member Credit Institutions and OP Cooperative. However, if the assets in the Public Note Cover Asset Pool would not be sufficient to cover the payments to the Noteholders, the Noteholders would be treated as normal senior creditors. In such case the Noteholders could demand payment from OP Cooperative.

OP Financial Group's insurance companies and OP-Services Ltd do not fall within the scope of joint liability.

## **Government Supervision and Regulation**

OP Cooperative and the amalgamation of the deposit banks is supervised by the ECB, and also OP Cooperative supervises the corporations within the amalgamation pursuant to the Amalgamations Act. OP Cooperative exercises oversight to ensure that the corporations within the amalgamation operate in compliance with the laws, decrees and regulations issued by the relevant authorities governing financial markets, and with their own bylaws or articles of associations and the instructions issued by OP Cooperative by virtue of Section 17 of the Amalgamations Act. Furthermore, OP Cooperative supervises the financial position of the corporations within the amalgamation. The ECB oversees OP Cooperative so that it controls and supervises the corporations within the amalgamation in accordance with the provisions of the Amalgamations Act and that the corporations within the amalgamation fulfil their legal requirements.

## **Principal Subsidiaries**

### **OP Corporate Bank plc**

OP Corporate Bank plc (**OP Corporate Bank**, formerly Pohjola Bank plc) is OP Cooperative's largest subsidiary. OP Corporate Bank, with its subsidiaries, is a financial services group that provides banking and non-life insurance services. OP Corporate Bank acts as OP Financial Group's central bank and together with OP Mortgage Bank, manages OP Financial Group's liquidity and international funding.

In 2014, OP Cooperative completed its public voluntary bid and gained ownership of all Pohjola Bank shares by decision of the Arbitral Tribunal in accordance with Chapter 18, Section 6 of the Finnish Companies Act.

In 2013, OP Corporate Bank's subsidiary OP Insurance Ltd (currently known as Pohjola Insurance Ltd) founded a hospital, Omasairaala Oy, for outpatient surgery specialising in the examination and treatment of orthopaedic diseases and injuries. In August 2016, Omasairaala Oy changed its name to Pohjola Health Ltd. Pohjola Hospitals are located in Helsinki, Tampere, Oulu, Kuopio and Turku, and they focus on orthopaedics and sports clinic activities.

Since 1 June 2019, OP Insurance Ltd has been known as Pohjola Insurance Ltd. At the same time, Pohjola Health Ltd was renamed Pohjola Hospital Ltd, and it currently focuses on the development of its hospital operations and business in the future, and will not open new medical centres as specified in its previous plan.

Eurooppalainen Insurance Company Ltd merged into Pohjola Insurance Ltd on 31 October 2019. A-Insurance Ltd merged into Pohjola Insurance Ltd on 31 March 2020.

OP Corporate Bank's custody, clearing and depository business was transferred to its subsidiary, OP Custody Ltd, on 1 November 2019.

OP Financial Group is planning a restructuring whereby Pohjola Insurance Ltd would be transferred from the ownership of OP Corporate Bank plc to the direct ownership of OP Cooperative. OP Financial Group announced the plan for the first time in 2014. The specific manner or schedule to implement such restructuring has not yet been decided.

#### **OP Asset Management Ltd**

OP Asset Management Ltd offers a broad range of comprehensive asset management services, discretionary portfolio management and consultative asset management services for Finnish institutions and wealthy private individuals and families.

#### **OP-Services Ltd**

OP-Services Ltd provides, develops and maintains services needed by OP Financial Group companies.

#### **OP Mortgage Bank**

OP Mortgage Bank acting via the Member Credit Institutions transfers collateral of housing loans originated by OP member cooperative banks to its cover pool via intermediary loan process. The bank finances its operations by issuing covered notes with mortgage collateral. For further information, see "Description of OP Mortgage Bank" above.

#### **Helsinki Area Cooperative Bank**

Helsinki Area Cooperative Bank (formerly known as Helsinki OP Bank Ltd) is engaged in retail banking in the Helsinki Metropolitan Area. On 1 April, 2016, Helsinki OP Bank Ltd was converted from a limited liability company to a cooperative bank and renamed Helsinki Area Cooperative Bank. OP Cooperative exercises dominant influence, as defined in Chapter 1, Section 5 of the Accounting Act, over Helsinki Area Cooperative Bank.

#### **OP Life Assurance Company Ltd**

OP Life Assurance Company Ltd runs OP Financial Group's life and pension insurance operations in a centralised manner. It also sees to their development. The company's portfolio includes life, pension, investment and term insurance services.

#### **OP Fund Management Company Ltd**

OP Fund Management Company Ltd manages OP Financial Group's mutual funds. In selling fund units, the company uses the Member Banks and Helsinki Area Cooperative Bank's service network, as well as OP Financial Group's online services.

#### **OP Card Company Plc**

OP Card Company Plc provides unsecured consumer loans to the Member Cooperative Banks' private customers. OP Customer Services Ltd merged into OP Card Company Plc 30 November 2019.

### **Pivo Wallet Oy**

Pivo Wallet Oy has launched several mobile payment methods.

### **Checkout Finland Oy**

Checkout Finland Oy provides payment services for Finnish webshops. In September 2017, Checkout Finland strengthened its mobile payment offering for companies by acquiring the Payment Highway service. Payment Highway Oy merged into Checkout Finland Oy. The execution of the merger was registered on 31 August 2018.

## **Other Institutions**

### **OP Bank Group Pension Fund**

OP Bank Group Pension Fund manages OP Financial Group's statutory pension security to the extent of which was not yet transferred to Ilmarinen Mutual Pension Insurance Company at the end of 2018, being Pohjola Insurance Ltd, OP Asset Management Ltd, Pohjola Hospital Ltd, OP Real Estate Investments and OP Asset Management Execution Services. Transfer of the pension liability remaining with OP Bank Group Pension Fund is planned to take place at the end of 2020.

### **OP Bank Group Pension Foundation**

OP Bank Group Pension Foundation handles supplementary pension security for persons covered by it.

## **Management**

### **Management of OP Cooperative**

As the date of this Base Prospectus, the governance structure of OP Cooperative consists of three-tiers: President and Group Chief Executive Officer acting as CEO, Board of Directors and a Supervisory Council. The members of the Supervisory Council are elected by the Cooperative Meeting of OP Cooperative. The current governance structure has been in force since 1 January 2020.

### **Current Management Structure**

#### **Supervisory Council**

OP Cooperative as the central cooperative has a Supervisory Council comprising thirty-six (36) members elected by the Cooperative Meeting. Currently, the Supervisory Council's Chair is Annukka Nikola (Administrative Manager, Konehuone Ltd., M.Sc. (Econ.)), its 1st Vice Chair is Markku Sotarauta (Professor, University of Tampere, Doctor of Administrative Sciences) and its 2nd Vice Chair is Ari Väänänen (Managing Director, OP Maaninka Cooperative Bank, LL.M., Trained at the Bench).

The general duties of the Supervisory Council include supervising the governance of the central cooperative for which the Board of Directors and the President and Group Chief Executive Officer are responsible, notwithstanding the supervisory obligation of the Board of Directors. The Supervisory Council is tasked with confirming such decisions of the Board of Directors that are far-reaching or important by principle or financially significant to OP Financial Group.

The Supervisory Council appoints the members of the Board of Directors as well as the President and Group Chief Executive Officer acting as the CEO and his/her deputy.

The Council also carries out other duties stipulated for it in OP Cooperative's bylaws.

The Supervisory Council has a Supervisory Council Nomination Committee, a Strategy Unit, a Remuneration Unit and a Cooperative Unit to prepare matters discussed at a Supervisory Council meeting.

#### **Board of Directors**

The Board of Directors of OP Cooperative comprises the incumbent President and Group Chief Executive Officer and nine to thirteen (9–13) other members appointed by the Supervisory Council. A minimum of four (4) members of the Board must be independent of OP Cooperative and other OP Financial Group companies.

The Board of Directors is tasked with:

- 1) controlling the operations of the central cooperative, the central cooperative consolidated, the amalgamation and the entire OP Financial Group in accordance with the Supervisory Council instructions and managing the administration and due organisation of the operations of the central cooperative in accordance with all relevant regulations and official instructions and decisions, and being responsible for ensuring that supervision of the central cooperative's accounting and financial management is duly organised (*administrative duty*); and
- 2) supervising the central cooperative, its subsidiaries and the companies within the amalgamation that they act on the applicable laws, orders and decisions, on their bylaws or articles of association and on the principles confirmed by the central cooperative's Supervisory Council and Board of Directors and the instructions they have issued (*supervisory duty*).

The Board of Directors appoints the central cooperative's Chief Audit Executive, Chief Risk Officer, Chief Compliance Officer and other directors reporting directly to the President and Group Chief Executive Officer.

OP Cooperative's Board of Directors has a statutory Nomination and Remuneration Committee, Risk Committee and Audit Committee whose composition and duties are prescribed in the OP Cooperative's Bylaws and whose duties in greater detail are prescribed in each committee's charter approved by the Board of Directors. The majority of each committee's members must be independent of OP Financial Group.

As at the date of this Base Prospectus, the Board of Directors is made up of the following members:

*Chair of the Board*

Jaakko Pehkonen, Professor of Economics, University of Jyväskylä, M.Sc., D.Sc. (Econ. & Bus. Adm.)

*Vice Chair*

Jarna Heinonen, Professor in Entrepreneurship, University of Turku, M.Sc. D.Sc. (Econ. & Bus. Adm.)

*Ordinary Members*

Leif Enberg, Entrepreneur, M.Sc. (Econ. & Bus. Adm.), Approved Board Member

Jari Himanen, Managing Director, OP Suur-Savo (Cooperative Bank), Diploma in Business and Administration, eMBA

Kati Levoranta, Chief Executive Officer, Rovio Entertainment Corporation, LL.M., MBA

Pekka Loikkanen, Partner, PricewaterhouseCoopers Oy, Authorised Public Accountant ("HTM" and "KHT")

Riitta Palomäki, Retired, M.Sc. (Econ. & Bus. Adm.)

Timo Ritakallio, President and Group Chief Executive Chair, OP Financial Group, LL.M., MBA, D.Sc.

Olli Tarkkanen, Managing Director, OP Etelä-Pohjanmaa (Cooperative Bank), LL.M., eMBA

Mervi Väisänen, Senior Lecturer in Marketing, Kajaani Univ. of Applied Sciences, M.Sc. (Econ. & Bus. Adm.), Approved Board Member

Tero Ojanperä, Chair of the Board of Directors, Silo AI Ltd, M.Sc. (Computer Science), Ph.D. (Electrical Engineering)

These members bring to the Board strong strategic business experience and knowledge of regulation and the business environment.

***President and Group Chief Executive Officer***

The CEO of OP Cooperative is called President and Group Chief Executive Officer.

The President and Group Chief Executive Officer is appointed by the central cooperative's Supervisory Council. During his incumbency, the President and Group Chief Executive Officer sits on the central cooperative's Board of Directors.

The President and Group Chief Executive Officer is tasked with representing the central cooperative in accordance with the Cooperatives Act and is responsible for the daily management of the central cooperative according to the guidelines and regulations issued by the Board of Directors.

Mr. Timo Ritakallio acts as the President and Group Chief Executive Officer.

## **Conflicts of Interest**

The members of OP Financial Group's administrative and management bodies do not have conflicts of interest between any duties to OP Financial Group and their private interests and/or their other duties.

## **Auditors**

The auditor of the Issuer and OP Financial Group during the last two financial years was: KPMG Oy Ab, Töölönlahdenkatu 3 A, FI 00101 Helsinki, Finland.

## **Recent Events**

### ECB's supervision

OP Financial Group is supervised by the European Central Bank (**ECB**). On 2 February 2017, OP Financial Group received the ECB's decision to set risk weight floors for OP Financial Group's retail exposures. The relevant risk weight floor for retail exposures set by the ECB is 32.7% for private customer exposures other than mortgage-backed exposures.

On 25 April 2019, OP Financial Group received the ECB's decision on increases in the risk weights of mortgage-backed retail exposures as part of the targeted review of internal models (TRIM). These risk weight increases will be valid until further notice, until the qualitative requirements set out in the decision have been met.

On 19 February 2020, OP Financial Group received the ECB's decision concerning the change in the definition of default, in which the ECB set risk weighting factors for corporate and retail exposures. These risk weighting factors will be valid until the qualitative requirements set out in the decision have been met.

The ECB has set a capital requirement for OP Financial Group based on the supervisory review and evaluation process (SREP). The capital buffer requirement (P2R) set by the ECB is 2.25% (2.0) as of 1 January 2020.

### New definition of default

In the first quarter of 2020, OP Financial Group adopted the European Banking Authority's (EBA) Guidelines on the application of the definition of default under Article 178 of Regulation (EU) No 575/2013. The Guidelines harmonise the definition of default applied by European banks on their customers. The new process in accordance with the Guidelines recognises potential defaulting customers earlier, for example, based on information in external credit registers. As regards retail customers, the new process may extend the default to cover all exposures of an individual obligor in cases where payment behavior and the financial situation of the obligor suggest an unlikelihood to pay. This change increased the number of observations of default and weakened the parameters of credit risk.

OP Financial Group will apply a two-step approach. The first step involved the change of the definition of default during the first quarter of 2020. The second step to be taken later involves the calibration of credit risk parameters. The supervisory obligation related to the adoption of the new definition of default increased the average risk weights of OP Financial Group's loan portfolio at the first step. Growth in the expected credit losses (ECL) in the income statement caused by the change in the definition of default has been taken into account in the effect on capital adequacy. OP Financial Group applied the new definition of default to expected credit losses as a change in the accounting estimate. Consequently, impairment loss on receivables in the income statement increased by EUR 44 million.

### The payment of interest on profit shares for 2019

OP Financial Group observes the recommendation issued by the ECB by further postponing the payment of interest on profit shares for 2019. According to the current plan, interest on profit shares will be paid in January 2021. On 2 April 2020, OP Financial Group announced that the payment of interest on profit shares for 2019 would be postponed from June to October 2020, in line with the recommendations of the ECB and the FIN-FSA. On 28 July 2020, the ECB extended the validity of its recommendation and urged banks to refrain from profit distribution until 1 January 2021. Similarly, the FIN-FSA extended the validity of its profit distribution recommendation until 1 January 2021. The purpose of this recommendation is to safeguard the ability of banks to support the real economy by providing funding to businesses and households to alleviate the effects of the economic crisis caused by the COVID-19 pandemic.

### Transfer of the pension liability remaining with OP Bank Group Pension Fund



OP Bank Group Pension Fund transferred the majority of its pension liability and the management of earnings-related pension insurance portfolio to Ilmarinen Mutual Pension Insurance Company on 31 December 2018. Transfer of the pension liability remaining with OP Bank Group Pension Fund is planned to take place at the end of 2020. The liability transfer applies to the following companies of OP Financial Group in their capacity as employers: Pohjola Insurance Ltd, OP Asset Management Ltd, OP Real Estate Asset Management Ltd, OP Asset Management Execution Services Ltd and Pohjola Hospital Ltd. The Representative Assembly of OP Bank Group Pension Fund decided on the liability transfer on 4 August 2020. The FIN-FSA issued an announcement on the liability transfer application on 30 September 2020. According to the present-day estimate, the transfer would affect earnings by around EUR 69 million. The estimated figures are highly sensitive to changes in parameters and the final earnings effect can be confirmed at the time of transfer. If the transfer is executed as planned, the earnings effect will be recognised as a deduction in OP Financial Group's personnel costs on 31 December 2020. The transfer has no effect on capital adequacy.

## DESCRIPTION OF THE TRANSFER, INTERMEDIARY LOAN AND SERVICING DOCUMENTS

### Transfer and Servicing Agreements

#### Granting and Acquisition of Mortgage Loans

The Issuer and certain Member Credit Institutions have entered into agreements on the granting or sale and purchase of mortgage loans and servicing of the mortgage loans (the **Transfer and Servicing Agreements**). Pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Transfer and Servicing Agreements, certain Member Credit Institutions (the **Originators**) sell and assign to the Issuer and the Issuer purchases and acquires the loan portfolio comprising Mortgage Loans (the **Acquired Mortgage Loans**) with pertaining loan security (the **Loan Security**) included in the pool of Eligible Assets covering the Notes. Pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Transfer and Servicing Agreements, the Issuer may also function as a provider of mortgage loans so that the Originators grant mortgage loans on behalf of the Issuer. Loan origination is performed by the Originators in compliance with the Origination Criteria.

Legal title to, and all rights and benefits in, each Acquired Mortgage Loan (including but not limited to the benefit of the Loan Security and any guarantee and any payments in respect of the Acquired Mortgage Loan) and all liabilities, risks and obligations, including the credit risk relating to each such Acquired Mortgage Loan, are assigned to the Issuer.

The Issuer may acquire Substitute Loans as described in “*Substitution*” below.

The purchase price payable by the Issuer for each Acquired Mortgage Loan shall be their market value at the time of purchase, in accordance with the requirements of the FIN-FSA.

In the case of an acquisition of Acquired Mortgage Loans or Substitute Loans, on the date of acquisition, each Originator will ensure due transfer of legal title and any related rights and benefits under applicable Finnish law of each promissory note (all such promissory notes sold by the Originators together the **Promissory Notes**) evidencing each Acquired Mortgage Loan or, as the case may be, a Substitute, it has sold to the Issuer. Each Originator shall execute an endorsement to the effect that it is assigned to the Issuer on each Promissory Note issued as a negotiable note (unless such Promissory Notes are issued in bearer form). In addition, each borrower shall be given a written notice of the assignment of such Acquired Mortgage Loans or, as the case may be, the Substitute Loans or Further Acquired Mortgage Loans. Each Promissory Note is a negotiable promissory note governed by Chapter 2 of the Finnish Promissory Notes Act (*Velkakirjalaki 622/1947*, as amended) or a non-negotiable promissory note governed by Chapter 3 of the Finnish Promissory Notes Act. Under the Finnish Promissory Notes Act, a *bona fide* assignee of a negotiable promissory note upon delivery (and with respect to nominee notes, endorsement) of such note (with certain exceptions) takes free from defects in the title of prior parties, a borrower’s defences and/or claims of the assignor’s creditors. As further described below (see “*Servicing of Acquired Mortgage Loans*” below), each Promissory Note remains in the custody of the relevant Originator but is held on behalf of the Issuer. As each Originator is a bank, the assignment of the Acquired Mortgage Loans represented by negotiable promissory notes and the Loan Security in accordance with the Transfer and Servicing Agreements will, nonetheless, pursuant to Section 22, Subsection 2 of the Finnish Promissory Notes Act, be binding and effective with respect to each Originator’s creditors. In accordance with the Finnish Promissory Notes Act, effective assignment of non-negotiable promissory notes in terms of the right in rem requires that the assignor or the assignee has notified the borrower thereof. Each borrower shall be given a written notice of the assignment of Acquired Mortgage Loans or, as the case may be, the Substitute Loans or Further Acquired Mortgage Loans.

The Issuer has not made or caused to be made (and will not make or cause to be made) on its behalf any enquiries, searches or investigations in relation to any Acquired Mortgage Loans or Loan Security acquired from any Originator. The Issuer has not made and will not make any enquiry, search or investigation at any time in relation to compliance by the Originators or any other person with the Origination Criteria or origination procedures or the adequacy thereof or with any applicable laws or in relation to the execution, legality, validity, perfection, adequacy or enforceability of any Acquired Mortgage Loan or the Loan Security acquired from any Originator. In relation to all aforesaid matters concerning the Acquired Mortgage Loans and the Loan Security and the circumstances in which advances were made to borrowers under the Acquired Mortgage Loans prior to the acquisition by the Issuer of the relevant Acquired Mortgage Loans and the Loan Security, the Issuer will rely entirely on the representations and warranties to be given by each Originator to the Issuer contained in the relevant Transfer and Servicing Agreement.

The Origination Criteria may be amended from time to time. The Origination Criteria for the Mortgage Loans applicable as at the date of this Base Prospectus include, without limitation, the following:

- (a) each borrower has to be identifiable by a Finnish social security or business identity number;
- (b) the Acquired Mortgage Loan must be fully drawn down;
- (c) the Acquired Mortgage Loan can be neither subject to collection nor subject to any debt reorganisation;
- (d) the Loan Security related to the Acquired Mortgage Loan must be valid; and
- (e) there may be no payment defaults in respect of the Acquired Mortgage Loan on the date of transfer.

If there is an unremedied breach of any representation and/or warranty in relation to any Acquired Mortgage Loan or the Loan Security, the relevant Originator will be obliged to re-acquire such Acquired Mortgage Loan and the Loan Security from the Issuer for an aggregate amount equal to (i) the principal amount outstanding under the Acquired Mortgage Loan on the date of payment of the repurchase price and (ii) the interest accrued thereon but unpaid to (but excluding) such date. With respect to any repurchased Acquired Mortgage Loans, the parties may agree that a Substitute Loan is sold to the Issuer on the terms and conditions of the Transfer and Servicing Agreement.

The representations and warranties referred to will include, without limitation, statements to the following effect:

- (a) the Originator is entitled to transfer all of its rights associated with each Acquired Mortgage Loan and the related Promissory Notes and each such Acquired Mortgage Loan is free of any mortgage, charges, liens and encumbrances;
- (b) the Loan Security relating to an Acquired Mortgage Loan was granted on terms that allow for the Loan Security to be transferred with the related Acquired Mortgage Loan;
- (c) the Originator has complied with all statutory requirements relating to the transfer of the Acquired Mortgage Loans;
- (d) in granting the Acquired Mortgage Loans the Originator has complied with all laws, decrees, guidelines and regulations associated with lending, and the Originator undertakes to comply with all laws, decrees, guidelines and regulations applicable to transferred Mortgage Loans;
- (e) each Acquired Mortgage Loan to be sold by the Originator to the Issuer and its Loan Security and the nature and circumstances of each Borrower satisfies the requirements of the MBA; and
- (f) each Acquired Mortgage Loan to be sold by the Originator to the Issuer fulfils the Origination Criteria.

In addition to the Transfer and Servicing Agreements relating to the Mortgage Loans, the Issuer and the Member Credit Institutions may enter into sale and purchase agreements pursuant to which a Member Credit Institution sells and assigns to the Issuer Public-Sector Loans from time to time.

#### Servicing of Acquired Mortgage Loans

Pursuant to the terms of the Transfer and Servicing Agreements entered into between each Originator (as a **Servicer**) and the Issuer, each Servicer has agreed as servicer to keep the Promissory Notes and any other documents and instruments relating to the Acquired Mortgage Loans and the Loan Security sold by it to the Issuer in custody and to receive and collect payments on behalf of the Issuer. With respect to the Mortgage Loans entered into the Register and marked for the Public Note Cover Asset Pool pursuant to Intermediary Loans, there will not be any Transfer or Servicing Agreements since such Mortgage Loans will continue to be serviced by the relevant Member Credit Institution in accordance with its usual servicing procedures. Each Servicer has agreed to manage, service, administer and make collection on the Acquired Mortgage Loans sold by it and to keep all accounts and records as provided for under the Transfer and Servicing Agreement, all with reasonable care and diligence and in accordance with such procedures and to the same standard as it would apply to any comparable Housing Loans administered or owned by it. The loan files, including the Promissory Notes and Loan Security documents, remain in the custody of each Servicer to be held on behalf of the Issuer.

Further, each Servicer has agreed to collect all amounts due under the Acquired Mortgage Loans sold by it when they become due, and take responsibility for the calculating, invoicing, collection and posting of all payments

under the Acquired Mortgage Loans. Any payments made in respect of the Acquired Mortgage Loans sold by a Servicer shall be credited directly from the relevant borrower to the Issuer's bank account with OP Corporate Bank, meaning that the payment is not credited via the Servicer's account.

Finally, each Servicer has agreed to prepare any reports that the Issuer is required to prepare pursuant to any applicable laws and regulations. The Servicing Agreements also imposes certain reporting obligations on the Servicers and includes certain provisions with respect to the Issuer's access to records and accounts.

In consideration of its services under a Transfer and Servicing Agreement, a Servicer is entitled to servicing fees as separately agreed between the Issuer and the Servicer.

Each Servicer has agreed to indemnify the Issuer and hold it harmless with respect to any loss, claim, damage, liability, cost or expense which it may suffer or incur as a result of any failure or breach on its part to fulfil its contractual obligations under the Transfer and Servicing Agreement.

In the event of a breach by a Servicer of its obligations under the relevant Transfer and Servicing Agreement, the Issuer may terminate the Transfer and Servicing Agreement by notice in writing with effect from a date specified in the notice. Furthermore, the Issuer may, at any time and in its discretion, terminate the Transfer and Servicing Agreement by notice in writing to a Servicer upon the expiry of not less than a 2 month notice period.

Each Transfer and Servicing Agreement may be terminated upon the expiry of not less than 2 months' notice given by the Servicer to the Issuer provided that (i) the Issuer consents in writing to such termination; (ii) a substitute servicer shall be appointed by the Issuer or by the Servicer (subject to any such appointment being approved in writing by the Issuer), either (a) at the cost of the substitute servicer, where such substitute is a member of OP Financial Group, or (b) at the cost of the Issuer in all other instances, such appointment to be effective not later than the date of termination of the Transfer and Servicing Agreement and such substitute servicer enters into an agreement providing for servicing of the Acquired Mortgage Loans sold by it on substantially the same terms as those of the Transfer and Servicing Agreement, and the Servicer shall not be released from its obligations under the Transfer and Servicing Agreement until such substitute servicer has entered into such new agreement; and (iii) the then current ratings of any covered notes issued by the Issuer are not adversely affected as a result of such termination.

If not terminated in accordance with the above, any Transfer and Servicing Agreement will terminate on the later of (i) such time as the Issuer has no further interest in any of the Acquired Mortgage Loans, or (ii) such time as all liabilities under and in respect of the Acquired Mortgage Loans have been discharged in full.

In addition to the Transfer and Servicing Agreements relating to the Acquired Mortgage Loans, the Issuer and the Member Credit Institutions may enter into similar servicing agreements to those described above in connection with the Public-Sector Loans transferred to the Issuer.

## **Substitution**

In respect of any Acquired Mortgage Loan and Loan Security or a Public-Sector Loan that is re-acquired by the Originator as described above, the Originator and the Issuer may agree that a substitute Mortgage Loan or a Public-Sector Loan (a **Substitute Loan**) be sold by the Originator to the Issuer on the terms and conditions of the relevant Transfer and Servicing Agreement. Any Substitute Loan to be sold by the Originator to the Issuer shall fulfil the Origination Criteria and the representations and warranties of the Originator set out in the relevant Transfer and Servicing Agreement shall be deemed to have been given by the Originator also with respect to any Substitute Loan. The purchase price for a Substitute Loan shall be the aggregate of the outstanding principal amount of the Substitute Loan and any accrued interest thereon but unpaid to (but excluding) the date of transfer of the Substitute Loan and is payable by the Issuer on the banking day following the day of transfer of the Substitute Loan by the Originator to the Issuer.

## **Further Issues**

Pursuant to each Transfer and Servicing Agreement, following the Issuer's request the Originator and the Issuer may from time to time agree on further sales of Mortgage Loans under the Transfer and Servicing Agreement.

## Intermediary Loan Agreements

Pursuant to the terms and conditions of each agreement in respect of Intermediary Loans (each an “**Intermediary Loan Agreement**”) and in accordance with the MBA, the Issuer (as lender) will grant Intermediary Loans to other Member Credit Institutions (as borrowers). The key features of the Intermediary Loans are summarised above in “*Description of OP Mortgage Bank - Summary of the Intermediary Loan Agreements*”.

The Issuer has not made or caused to be made (and will not make or cause to be made) on its behalf any enquiries, searches or investigations in relation to any Mortgage Loan connected to an Intermediary Loan which is entered in the Register and marked for the Public Note Cover Asset Pool. The Issuer has not made and will not make any enquiry, search or investigation at any time in relation to compliance by the relevant Member Credit Institution or any other person with the Origination Criteria or origination procedures or the adequacy thereof or with any applicable laws or in relation to the execution, legality, validity, perfection, adequacy or enforceability of any such Mortgage Loan or its related Loan Security. In relation to all aforesaid matters concerning any such Mortgage Loan and its related Loan Security and the circumstances in which advances were made to borrowers, the Issuer will rely entirely on the representations and warranties to be given by the relevant Member Credit Institution contained in the relevant Intermediary Loan Agreement.

The representations and warranties will include, without limitation, statements to the following effect:

- (a) the relevant Member Credit Institution is entitled to collateralise the relevant Mortgage Loan or Public-Sector Loan in the Register;
- (b) in granting the relevant Mortgage Loan or Public-Sector Loan, the relevant Member Credit Institution has complied with all laws, decrees, guidelines and regulations associated with lending;
- (c) each Mortgage Loan and its related Loan Security or each Public-Sector Loan to be entered in the Register pursuant to the related Intermediary Loan and the nature and circumstances of each borrower satisfies the requirements of the MBA; and
- (d) each Mortgage Loan and its related Loan Security or each Public-Sector Loan pursuant to an Intermediary Loan fulfils the Origination Criteria.

In the event of a breach of warranty in an Intermediary Loan Agreement, the Issuer will be entitled to require the relevant Member Credit Institution to replace such Mortgage Loan or Public-Sector Loan with another eligible Mortgage Loan or Public-Sector Loan as collateral for the Notes.

## CHARACTERISTICS OF THE PUBLIC NOTE QUALIFYING COVER ASSET POOL

The purpose of the statutory requirements of the MBA are to ensure that the Issuer has sufficient Eligible Assets to produce funds to service any payments of interest and principal due and payable on the Notes of each Series outstanding under the Programme. The MBA requires the Issuer to continuously ensure that (a) the average term to maturity of Notes outstanding under the Programme does not exceed the average term to maturity of the collateral assets entered into the Register and marked for the Public Note Cover Asset Pool and (b) the total amount of interest receivable in any given 12-month period on the collateral assets entered into the Register and marked for the Public Note Cover Asset Pool is sufficient to cover the total amount of interest payable on the Notes outstanding under the Programme (see the “Description of the Act on Mortgage Credit Banks” below).

For the purposes of the asset coverage tests contained in the MBA, the Issuer must ensure that the qualifying Public Note Cover Asset Pool may only be comprised of (a) Mortgage Loans and Public-Sector Loans that have been entered into the Register as collateral for the Notes and (b) Supplementary Collateral.

The Issuer will substitute assets that are, for any reason, no longer eligible for collateral with Eligible Assets in accordance with the MBA.

Investors should note that periodically updated general information in relation to the Public Note Cover Asset Pool can be found on the Issuer’s website at the following address: <https://www.op.fi/op-financial-group/debt-investors/issuers/op-mortgage-bank/cover-asset-pool>. This information gives an overview of the Public Note Cover Asset Pool based on statistical reports. The information is updated quarterly on the same date as the Issuer’s interim report is published. In the case of the information relating to the fourth quarter of each financial year, the information is updated on the date of publication of the Issuer’s financial statements bulletin for the financial year in question.

### Origination Criteria for the Mortgage Loans

All Mortgage Loans are originated by a Member Credit Institution in accordance with its standard lending criteria at the time of origination. The principal lending criteria of each Member Credit Institution and the general characteristics of the borrowers whose Mortgage Loans are to be included in the Public Note Cover Asset Pool include, but are not limited to, the following:

- (a) each borrower is identified by a Finnish social security number or a Finnish business identity number;
- (b) the borrower has legal capacity and, in case of a natural person, is of age;
- (c) the borrower is not an employee of OP Financial Group;
- (d) the borrower is creditworthy and the borrower is able to pay its debts as they fall due;
- (e) the borrower can be neither subject to debt collection procedures nor subject to any debt reorganisation;
- (f) on the date of inclusion in the Public Note Cover Asset Pool, the borrower had no public payment defaults (verified in Suomen Asiakastieto Oy’s register);
- (g) the borrower’s payment defaults within OP Financial Group are verified in the bank’s internal payment default register; and
- (h) on the date of inclusion in the Public Note Cover Asset Pool, the borrower was not in arrears.

In addition to the principal lending criteria described above, all Mortgage Loans to be included in the Public Note Cover Asset Pool must fulfil the following Origination Criteria:

- (a) the loan will be secured with Property located or incorporated in Finland;
- (b) there are no rights or obligations to make further advances in any of the Mortgage Loans included in the Public Note Cover Asset Pool;
- (c) the terms and conditions of the pledges relating to the Property contain a provision according to which the pledgor undertakes to maintain sufficient insurance of the Property; and

- (d) in the case of a construction, the loan must be completely drawn down and the building has to be completely finished on the date of inclusion in the Public Note Cover Asset Pool.

The principal lending criteria and the other Origination Criteria may change from time to time.

### **Origination Criteria for the Public-Sector Loans**

All Public-Sector Loans to be included in the Public Note Cover Asset Pool will be either

- (a) granted to the Republic of Finland, a Finnish municipality or to other Finnish public-sector entity which may, when calculating prudential requirements set out in Regulation (EU) No. 575/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council on prudential requirements for credit institutions and investment firms and amending Regulation (EU) 648/2012, be considered equivalent to the Republic of Finland or Finnish municipality; or
- (b) fully collateralised by a guarantee granted by a Finnish public-sector entity referred to in subsection (a) above or by a claim on such Finnish public-sector entity.

### **No Due Diligence**

The Dealers have not undertaken and will not undertake any investigations, searches or other actions in respect of any Mortgage Loans, Public-Sector Loans or Supplementary Collateral contained or to be contained in the Public Note Cover Asset Pool but will instead rely on representations and warranties provided by the Issuer in the Programme Agreement.

## DESCRIPTION OF THE FINNISH ACT ON MORTGAGE CREDIT BANKS

The following is a brief summary of certain features of the Finnish Act on Mortgage Credit Banks (Laki kiinnitysluottopankkitoiminnasta 688/2010, as amended) as of the date of this Base Prospectus. The summary does not purport to be, and is not, a complete description of all aspects of the Finnish legislative and regulatory framework for covered notes. Please also refer to the Risk Factors section on pages 14 to 25 above.

### General

The MBA entered into force on 1 August 2010. It enables the issue of covered notes (*katetut joukkolainat*) which are debt instruments secured by a cover pool of qualifying assets (the **cover pool**). The MBA regulates which assets can be used as collateral for the covered notes and the quality of such assets. They are issued by credit institutions (such as the Issuer) which are authorised to engage in mortgage credit business (*kiinnitysluottopankkitoiminta*) (each an **issuer**).

### Supervision

The FIN-FSA is responsible for supervising each issuer's compliance with the MBA and may issue regulations for risk management and internal control in respect of mortgage credit business operations. If an issuer does not comply with the provisions of the MBA or the conditions of the licence granted by the FIN-FSA, the FIN-FSA shall lay down a period in which the issuer must fulfil any requirements set by the FIN-FSA. If such requirements are not fulfilled within the set period, the FIN-FSA may cancel the issuer's authorisation to engage in mortgage credit business.

### Authorisation

Mortgage credit business is a line of banking business which involves the issuing of covered notes on the basis of loans secured by residential or commercial real estate or shares in Finnish housing companies or real estate companies as well as the acquisition of claims against public-sector bodies. A credit institution must fulfil certain requirements prescribed in the MBA in order to obtain a mortgage credit bank licence from the ECB or an authorisation from the FIN-FSA to engage in mortgage credit business. The credit institution must, among other things, have in place suitable procedures and instruments for managing the risk entailed in holding the cover pool assets and in issuing covered notes and also prove that it intends to engage in mortgage credit business on a regular and sustained basis. The issuer must have put the appropriate organizational structure and resources into place. Mortgage credit banks whose activities are exclusively restricted to carrying out mortgage credit business may also be authorised to issue covered notes.

### Register of covered notes

The MBA requires the issuer to maintain a register (the **register**) for the covered notes and the collateral which forms the cover pool assets for the covered notes. Any intermediary loan (see *Intermediary loans* below) shall also be entered in the register. The actual entry of the covered notes and relevant derivative contracts in the register is necessary to confer the preferential right in the cover pool. Further, only assets entered into the register form part of the cover pool.

The register must list, amongst other things, the covered notes issued by the issuer and the assets in the cover pool and derivative transactions relating thereto along with any bankruptcy liquidity loans entered into on behalf of the issuer. All assets entered in the register shall rank equally as collateral for the covered notes, unless the collateral has been entered in the register as collateral for specified covered notes. If a mortgage loan, a public-sector loan or any supplementary collateral is placed on the register as collateral for a particular covered note, the register must specify the covered note which this collateral covers. Section 22 of the MBA requires that the information shall be entered in the register no later than on the first business day following the issue of the covered note and information on the granting or acquisition of a mortgage loan or public-sector loan or a supplementary collateral (see *Supplementary Collateral* below) which is placed as collateral for the covered notes shall be entered in the register no later than one day after granting or acquiring such collateral. Any changes in such information shall be entered in the register without delay (although no specific timeframe is provided for in the MBA). A mortgage loan or a public-sector loan shall be removed from the register when it



has been fully repaid by the relevant borrower. A loan shall also be removed from the register if it can no longer be deemed to be an eligible asset. A mortgage loan, a public-sector loan or any supplementary collateral may also be removed from the register, if, after its removal, the remaining mortgage loans, public-sector loans and supplementary collateral entered in the register are sufficient to meet the requirements prescribed in the MBA. Accordingly, the cover pool is dynamic in the sense that an issuer may supplement or substitute assets in the cover pool.

The FIN-FSA monitors the management of the register, including the due and proper recording of assets. The information in the register must be submitted to the FIN-FSA regularly.

### **Eligible cover pool assets**

The covered notes shall be covered at all times by a specific pool of qualifying assets. Eligible assets which are permitted as collateral for covered notes consist of mortgage loans, public-sector loans and supplementary collateral, each as defined in the MBA as follows:

*Mortgage loans* are housing loans or commercial property loans.

*Housing loans* are loans secured by (i) mortgageable property for primarily residential purposes referred to in Chapter 16, Section 1 or Chapter 19, Section 1 of the Finnish Land Code; or (ii) shares in a housing company referred to in Chapter 1, Section 2 of the Finnish Act on Housing Companies (*Asunto-osakeyhtiölaki 1599/2009*, as amended) or shares comparable thereto, participations and rights of occupancy; or (iii) collateral comparable to the aforementioned collateral, situated in another State belonging to the EEA.

*Commercial property loans* are loans secured by (i) mortgageable property for commercial or office purposes referred to in Chapter 16, Section 1 or Chapter 19, Section 1 of the Finnish Land Code (*Maakaari 540/1995*, as amended); or (ii) shares of a housing company or a real estate company entitling the holder to occupancy of the commercial or office premises; or (iii) collateral comparable to the aforementioned collateral, situated in another State belonging to the EEA.

*Public-sector loans* are loans which have been granted to the Republic of Finland, a Finnish municipality or other public-sector entity which may, when calculating prudential requirements set out in Regulation (EU) No. 575/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council on prudential requirements for credit institutions and investment firms and amending Regulation (EU) 648/2012, be considered equivalent to the Finnish State or Finnish municipality or a credit which is fully collateralised by a guarantee granted by a public-sector entity or a claim on such entity.

At least 90 per cent of the total amount of collateral shall be housing loans or public-sector loans or supplementary collateral unless otherwise provided for in the terms and conditions of a covered note.

*Supplementary collateral* may only be used as collateral for covered notes on a temporary basis and in the circumstances set out in the MBA (see “*Supplementary Collateral*” below).

*Derivative transactions* concluded for hedging against risks related to covered notes must be registered in the register and therefore constitute part of the cover pool assets.

### **Quality of the cover pool assets**

#### *Mortgage lending limit and valuation*

A mortgage loan entered on the register as collateral for a covered note may not exceed the current value of the shares or real estate standing as collateral. The **current value** shall be calculated using good real estate evaluation practice applicable to credit institutions in accordance with provisions on the management of capital adequacy and credit risk of credit institutions issued by the FIN-FSA. The issuer shall regularly monitor the value of the shares or real estate entered as collateral for the covered notes and revise the value of the collateral in accordance with provisions on the management of capital adequacy of credit institutions issued by the FIN-FSA.

#### *Requirements for matching cover*

The MBA seeks to protect covered noteholders by requiring that the outstanding principal amount and net present value of the covered notes must be covered at all times by matching cover pool assets. This is achieved by Section 16 of the MBA which provides that (a) the total value of cover pool assets must always exceed the

aggregate outstanding principal amount of the covered notes and (b) the net present value of cover pool assets must always be at least 2 per cent above the net present value of the liabilities under the covered notes.

According to the preparatory works of the MBA (HE 42/2010), the **net present value** means, in respect of (a) covered notes and (b) mortgage loans, public-sector loans and supplementary collateral, the total value of the future discounted cashflows applying the market rate of interest, prevailing from time to time.

#### *Requirements relating to liquidity*

Under Section 17 of the MBA, the issuer shall ensure that the average maturity date of the covered notes does not exceed the average maturity date of the loans entered in the register. Further, the issuer shall ensure that the total amount of interest accrued from the cover pool assets, during any 12-month period, is sufficient to cover the total amount payable to the holders of covered notes as interest and to the counterparties of derivative transactions as payments under such derivative transactions. Before the commencement of liquidation or bankruptcy proceedings against the issuer or a debtor of an intermediary loan, a mortgage credit bank may, in respect of collateral granted by a debtor of an intermediary loan, treat the interest payments on the intermediary loans as being the interest accrued from such collateral.

#### *Determination of requirements under Sections 16 and 17 of the MBA*

To determine the **value** of the cover pool assets in order to provide the matching cover required by Sections 16 and 17 of the MBA, the issuer shall only take into account:

- (1) an amount not exceeding 70 per cent. of the current value of the shares or real estate placed as collateral for any housing loan;
- (2) an amount not exceeding 60 per cent. of the current value of the shares or real estate placed as collateral for any commercial property loan; and
- (3) the book value of any public-sector loans and supplementary collateral.

Loans that have been entered in the register and which must be booked as non-performing loans at the time of review of such loans in accordance with the regulations issued by the FIN-FSA, shall no longer be included as cover pool assets in calculating the matching cover.

Derivative transactions concluded in order to hedge the covered notes and any assets provided as collateral for the derivative transaction shall be taken into account for the purposes of Sections 16 and 17 of the MBA.

#### *Supplementary Collateral*

Up to 20 per cent. of the aggregate amount of all assets constituting the statutory security for the covered notes conferred by the MBA may temporarily consist of supplementary collateral, provided that receivables from credit institutions shall not exceed 15 per cent (or such larger amount as may be approved by the FIN-FSA on the application of the issuer for a specific reason and for a specified period of time), of the total amount of collateral. Supplementary collateral may include: (i) bonds and other debt obligations issued by a central government, a municipality or another public-sector entity or a credit institution (other than one belonging to the same consolidated group as the Issuer); (ii) guarantees granted by a public-sector entity or a credit institution referred to in (i) above; (iii) credit insurance given by an insurance company other than one belonging to the same "group", as defined in the Finnish Act on Supervision of Finance and Insurance Groups (*Laki rahoitus- ja vakuutusryhmittymien valvonnasta* 699/2004, as amended), as the issuer; or (iv) assets of the issuer deposited in the Bank of Finland or a deposit bank; if the issuer is a deposit bank the deposit may not be in a deposit bank belonging to the same consolidated group as the issuer. Supplementary collateral may temporarily be used in situations where (i) mortgage loans or public-sector loans have not yet been granted or registered as collateral for the covered notes; or (ii) the total amount of collateral does not fulfil the provisions provided for in Sections 16 and 17 of the MBA.

### **Intermediary loans**

The MBA allows deposit banks and credit societies to participate indirectly in the issue of covered notes by means of intermediary loans granted by a mortgage credit bank to such institutions. The intermediary loan shall be entered in the register but shall not form part of the cover pool assets of the covered notes. In addition the borrower of the intermediary loan shall provide collateral in the form of mortgage loans and public-sector loans to be registered in the register as security for the covered notes of the mortgage credit bank. The total priority

value of such loans in the cover pool shall always exceed the principal amount of the intermediary loan. Upon the liquidation or bankruptcy of the issuer, the estate of the issuer will be entitled to collect any proceeds from such loans and enter such proceeds in the register as security for the covered notes. Moreover, the issuer's estate may demand a transfer of title of the loans to the estate or a named third party.

## Derivatives

The issuer may enter into derivative transactions to hedge against the risks relating to covered notes or their underlying collateral. Details of any such derivatives must be entered in the register.

## Set-off

A creditor of the issuer may not set-off its claim against a mortgage loan or a public-sector loan entered in the register if it is within the scope of the priority of payment of the holders of covered notes as provided for in Section 25 of the MBA nor against an intermediary loan.

## Prohibition on transfers, pledges, execution and precautionary measures

The issuer or the debtor under an intermediary loan may not, without the permission of the FIN-FSA, assign or pledge mortgage loans or public-sector loans which are included in the cover pool assets. A mortgage credit bank may not assign or pledge any intermediary loan without the permission of the FIN-FSA. An assignment or pledge violating such prohibition shall be void.

A mortgage loan, a public-sector loan or any supplementary collateral entered in the register as collateral for a covered note or an intermediary loan may not be taken in execution for a debt of an issuer, a deposit bank or a credit society nor may precautionary measures be directed at it.

## Preferential right in the event of liquidation or bankruptcy

Under Finnish law, "*selvitystila*" (or **liquidation** in English) means either a voluntary winding up of a company or a winding up pursuant to specific provisions of Finnish law and "*konkurssi*" (or **bankruptcy** in English) means the mandatory winding up of a company in the event of its insolvency.

Under Section 25 of the MBA, notwithstanding the liquidation or bankruptcy of the issuer, a covered note shall be paid until its maturity in accordance with the terms and conditions of the covered note from the funds accruing on the cover pool assets of the covered note before other claims. The funds accruing from collateral for covered notes after the commencement of liquidation or bankruptcy proceedings against the issuer shall be entered in the register as collateral for such covered notes. In bankruptcy proceedings the bankruptcy administrator must ensure due maintenance of the register.

Collateral entered in the register in accordance with the MBA may not be recovered pursuant to Section 14 of the Finnish Act on Recovery of Assets to a Bankruptcy Estate (*Laki takaisinsaannista konkurssipesään* 758/1991, as amended).

In respect of each mortgage loan included in the cover asset pool for a covered note, the priority of payment right in accordance with Section 25 is limited to a maximum amount which corresponds to 70 per cent. in respect of housing loans and to 60 per cent. in respect of commercial property loans of the current value of shares or real estate which stand as collateral for the loan as entered in the register at the time of commencement of liquidation or bankruptcy proceedings against the issuer. The bankruptcy administrator shall assign the share of payments out of any mortgage loan exceeding the preferential right to the general bankruptcy estate. According to the preparatory works of the MBA, payments deriving from loans to be booked as non-performing and proceeds from disposal of loans or enforcement of collateral shall nonetheless, firstly be used for payment of covered notes up to their preferential portion.

What is set out above in respect of Section 25 of the MBA applies *mutatis mutandis* to the counterparties of the derivative transactions entered in the register and to the providers of any loan securing liquidity for the issuer in liquidation or bankruptcy (each such loan being a "**bankruptcy liquidity loan**"). These parties have an equal right with the holders of the covered notes to payment from the funds, entered in the register as collateral for

the covered notes, and from the payments relating to them, and accordingly, such derivative transactions and bankruptcy liquidity loans rank *pari passu* with the covered notes with respect to such cover pool assets.

The bankruptcy administrator may, upon the demand or with the consent of the supervisor appointed by the FIN-FSA (see “*Management of cover pool assets during the liquidation or bankruptcy of the issuer*” below), transfer collateral entered in the register of covered notes to the issuer’s general bankruptcy estate, if the value and the net present value of the cover asset pool, as provided for in Section 16 of the MBA, considerably exceed the total amount of the covered notes and it is apparent that the collateral to be transferred shall not be necessary to fulfil the obligations in respect of the covered notes, derivative transactions and bankruptcy liquidity loans.

### **Management of cover pool assets during the liquidation or bankruptcy of the issuer**

When the issuer has entered into liquidation or bankruptcy proceedings, the FIN-FSA shall, without delay, appoint a supervisor in accordance with Section 29 of the Finnish Act on the Financial Supervisory Authority (*Laki Finanssivalvonnasta 878/2008*, as amended) to protect the interests of creditors of covered notes and creditor entities comparable to such and to enforce their right to be heard (a **supervisor**). The supervisor shall, in particular, supervise the management of the collateral for the covered notes and their conversion into cash as well as the contractual payments to be made to the holders of the covered notes. The person to be appointed as a supervisor shall have sufficient knowledge of financing and legal issues with regard to the nature and scope of the duties.

In bankruptcy proceedings the courts will by operation of law appoint a bankruptcy administrator to administer the bankruptcy estate. The cover pool will be run by the bankruptcy administrator, but the supervisor will supervise the bankruptcy administrator, acting in the interest of the noteholders. Under Section 26 of the MBA, a bankruptcy administrator shall, upon the demand or with the consent of the supervisor, conclude derivative transactions necessary for hedging against risks relating to covered notes and the relevant collateral as well as, where necessary, sell a sufficient amount of collateral for the covered note in order to fulfil the obligations relating to the covered note. In addition, a bankruptcy administrator shall, upon the demand or with the consent of the supervisor, have a right to conclude contractual arrangements to secure liquidity or take out bankruptcy liquidity loans.

Funds which accrue on the collateral of covered notes after the commencement of liquidation or bankruptcy of the issuer and the bank accounts related to the collateral and its income shall be entered in the register. Correspondingly, a bankruptcy liquidity loan taken under Section 26 of the MBA and each bank account into which any such funds are deposited shall be entered in the register.

The bankruptcy administrator may, with the permission of the FIN-FSA, transfer the liability for a covered note and the corresponding collateral to another mortgage credit bank, deposit bank or credit entity that has acquired a licence to issue covered notes or to a foreign mortgage credit bank which is subject to supervision corresponding to that of the MBA unless the terms of the covered note provide otherwise.

A bankruptcy administrator has the right to terminate or transfer a derivative transaction to a third party on the demand or with the consent of the supervisor, provided that the collateral is transferred or converted into cash, or a right to transfer collateral to the counterparty in the derivative transaction when the interests of the holder of the covered notes demands such and it is reasonable from the perspective of risk management.

If the requirements for the cover pool of the covered notes, as provided for in Sections 16 and 17 of the MBA, cannot be fulfilled, the bankruptcy administrator must, upon the request or approval of the supervisor, accelerate the covered notes and sell the cover pool assets in order to pay the covered notes.

### **Management of cover pool assets upon the liquidation or bankruptcy of the debtor of an intermediary loan**

When the debtor of an intermediary loan has entered into liquidation or bankruptcy proceedings, the FIN-FSA shall without delay appoint a supervisor to protect the interests of the holders of covered notes issued by the issuer standing as the creditor of the intermediary loan and will have a right to enforce the holders’ right to be heard. The supervisor must, in particular, supervise the management of the collateral for covered notes and its conversion into cash as well as oversee the contractual payments to be made to the holders of covered notes

and other parties comparable to such holders. Notwithstanding the liquidation or bankruptcy of the debtor of the intermediary loan, the issuer's obligations under the covered note must be paid for the full term of the covered note, in accordance with its contractual terms, from the collateral entered in the register before other claims can be met, and following, where applicable, what is provided for in Section 25 of the MBA in respect of payment priority.

When the debtor of the intermediary loan is in liquidation or bankruptcy, the bankruptcy administrator shall upon the supervisor's demand or with his consent:

- (1) sell to the issuer the mortgage loans or public-sector loans, included in the collateral of its covered note, in such a manner that the substitute claim is set-off partially or wholly against the claim under the intermediary loan of the issuer; or
- (2) if necessary, sell to a third party a sufficient amount of collateral for a covered note to comply with its obligations under the covered note.

## DESCRIPTION OF OTHER LEGISLATION RELEVANT TO THE ISSUER, ITS BUSINESS AND THE NOTES

### **Bank Recovery and Resolution Regime**

On 15 July 2014, the EU Council adopted the European Union Regulation No 806/2014 establishing uniform rules and procedure for the resolution of credit institutions and certain investment firms in the framework of a Single Resolution Mechanism and a Single Resolution Fund and amending Regulation (EU) No 1093/2010 (the **SRMR**). The SRMR is directly applicable to OP Financial Group. Certain articles of the SRMR refer to the Directive 2014/59/EU establishing a framework for the recovery and resolution of credit institutions and investment firms (the **Bank Recovery and Resolution Directive** or **BRRD**), which are applicable as transposed into Finnish law by the Act on Crisis Resolution of Credit Institutions and Investment Service Companies (Laki luottolaitosten ja sijoituspalveluyritysten kriisinratkaisusta, 1194/2014, as amended) (the **Crisis Resolution Act**) and the Act on the Financial Stability Authority (Laki rahoitusvakausviranomaisesta, 1195/2014, subsequently amended). The SRMR came into force on 30 July 2014 and the BRRD on 2 July 2014. The stated aim of the SRMR is to establish uniform rules and a uniform procedure for the resolution of the entities that are established in the Member States whose currency is the euro or who have established a close co-operation with the Single Supervisory Mechanism of the EU. The stated aim of the BRRD is to provide supervisory authorities, including the relevant resolution authority, with common tools and powers to address banking crises pre-emptively in order to safeguard financial stability and minimise taxpayers' exposure to losses.

The SRMR and the national law transposing the BRRD are fully applicable from 1 January 2016. The SRMR and BRRD have subsequently been amended, and the amendments to the SRMR shall be applied from 28 December 2020 and the national law transposing the amendments to the BRRD from 1 January 2021.

The powers granted to the relevant resolution authority (being the Single Resolution Board, the **SRB**) under the SRMR include the introduction of a statutory "write-down and conversion power" and a "bail-in" power, which gives the SRB the power to cancel all or a portion of the principal amount of, or interest on, certain unsecured liabilities of a failing financial institution and/or to convert certain debt claims into another security, including equity instruments of the surviving OP Financial Group entity, if any. Relevant claims for the purposes of the bail-in tool include the claims of the holders in respect of any Notes only if and to the extent that the amounts payable in respect of the Notes exceeded the value of the cover pool collateral against which payment of those amounts is secured.

As well as a "write-down and conversion power" and a "bail-in" power, the powers granted to the SRB under the SRMR include the power to (i) direct the sale of the relevant financial institution or the whole or part of its business on commercial terms without requiring the consent of the shareholders or complying with the procedural requirements that would otherwise apply, (ii) transfer all or part of the business of the relevant financial institution to a "bridge bank" (a publicly controlled entity) and (iii) transfer the impaired or problem assets of the relevant financial institution to an asset management vehicle to allow them to be managed over time. In addition, among the broader powers granted to the SRB under the SRMR, the SRMR provides powers to the relevant resolution authority to modify the terms of debt instruments (including amending the maturity date and/or any interest payment date) or other eligible liabilities of the relevant financial institution and/or impose a temporary suspension of payments.

The resolution tools are intended to be used prior to the point at which any insolvency proceedings with respect to the relevant financial institution could have been initiated and only upon the SRB being satisfied that the relevant conditions for resolution contained in the SRMR have been met.

The SRMR contains safeguards for shareholders and creditors in respect of the application of the "bail-in" power which aim to ensure that they do not incur greater losses than they would have incurred had the relevant financial institution been wound up under normal insolvency proceedings. To the extent any resulting treatment of Noteholders pursuant to the exercise of the "bail-in" power is less favourable than would have been the case under such hierarchy in normal insolvency proceedings, a Noteholder has a right to compensation under the Crisis Resolution Act based on an independent valuation of an institution (which is referred to as the "no creditor worse off" principle under the BRRD).

### **Finnish Act on Amalgamations of Deposit Banks**

Under the Finnish Act on Amalgamations of Deposit Banks (*Laki talletuspankkien yhteenliittymästä* 599/2010, as amended) (the **Amalgamations Act**), OP Cooperative (formerly known as OP-Pohjola Group Central Cooperative) (**OP Cooperative**), and OP Corporate Bank plc, OP Card Company Plc, the Issuer and the Member

Cooperative Banks, including Helsinki Area Cooperative Bank, (together the **Member Credit Institutions**) are jointly responsible for their liabilities.

OP Cooperative is liable to pay to its Member Credit Institution such amount that is necessary in order to prevent such Member Credit Institution's liquidation. OP Cooperative is liable for the debts of a Member Credit Institution that cannot be paid from the Member Credit Institution's own funds.

A Member Credit Institution is liable to pay to OP Cooperative its own proportionate share of the amount which OP Cooperative has paid either to another Member Credit Institution as a support action described above, or to a creditor of another Member Credit Institution as payment of a due debt for which the creditor has not received payment from his debtor. Furthermore, a Member Credit Institution has, on the liquidation and insolvency of OP Cooperative, an unlimited liability to pay the debts of OP Cooperative as set out in Chapter 14 of the Finnish Act on Cooperatives (*Osuuskuntalaki* 421/2013, as amended).

Each Member Credit Institution's liability for the amount which OP Cooperative has paid on behalf of one Member Credit Institution to its creditors is divided between the Member Credit Institutions in proportion to their last confirmed balance sheet totals.

### **Basel Framework**

In 1988, the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision (the **Basel Committee**) adopted capital guidelines that explicitly link the relationship between a bank's capital and its credit risks. In June 2006 the Basel Committee finalised and published new risk-adjusted capital guidelines (**Basel II**). Basel II includes the application of risk-weighting which depends upon, amongst other factors, the external or, in some circumstances and subject to approval of supervisory authorities, internal credit rating of the counterparty. The revised requirements also include allocation of risk capital in relation to operational risk and supervisory review of the process of evaluating risk measurement and capital ratios.

The implementation of the Basel II framework in relevant jurisdictions may affect the risk-weighting of the Notes for investors who are or may become subject to capital adequacy requirements that follow the framework. The Basel II framework was implemented in the European Union by the Capital Requirements Directive.

It should also be noted that the Basel Committee has approved significant changes to the Basel II framework (such changes being commonly referred to as "**Basel III**") including new capital and liquidity requirements intended to reinforce capital standards and to establish minimum liquidity standards and a minimum leverage ratio for financial institutions. In particular, the changes include new requirements for the capital base, measures to strengthen the capital requirements for counterparty credit exposures arising from certain transactions and the introduction of a leverage ratio as well as short-term and longer-term standards for funding liquidity (referred to as the Liquidity Coverage Ratio and the Net Stable Funding Ratio). Member countries were required to implement the new capital standards during 2013, the new Liquidity Coverage Ratio from January 2015 and the Net Stable Funding Ratio from January 2018. In the European Union, the key Basel reforms were implemented through CRD IV. CRD IV came into force from 1 January 2014, with particular elements being phased in over a period of time, to be fully effective by 2024. The Capital Requirements Regulation entered into force in Finland on 1 January 2014. The Capital Requirements Directive was implemented in Finland through a new Finnish Act on Credit Institutions (*Laki luottolaitostoininnasta* 610/2014, as amended), which came into force on 15 August 2014. The European Commission has published a number of delegated acts and implementing technical standards, and EBA has published a number of guidelines further specifying implementation of relevant legislation. The changes to standards or delegated acts may have an impact on incentives to hold the Notes for investors that are subject to requirements that follow the revised framework and, as a result, they may affect the liquidity and/or value of the Notes. The implementation of the framework in relevant jurisdictions may affect the risk-weighting of the Notes for investors who are or may become subject to capital adequacy requirements that follow the framework.

The Basel Committee has released a number of updates and consultations to capital, liquidity and leverage ratio requirements as well as disclosure relating to these requirements. These will consequently be implemented in EU legislation (CRD/CRR).

### **Harmonisation of the EU covered bond framework**

The Directive (EU) 2019/2162 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 November 2019 on the issue of covered bonds and covered bond public supervision and amending Directives 2009/65/EC and 2014/59/EU (the **covered bond directive**) and Regulation (EU) 2019/2160 of the European Parliament and of the Council of

27 November 2019 amending Regulation (EU) No 575/2013 as regards exposures in the form of covered bonds (the **regulation**) came into effect on 7 January 2020 (although there will be a maximum 30 month transposition period after the effective date for the new directive and the new regulation will become applicable during July 2021. The new covered bond directive replaces current Article 52(4) of the UCITS Directive, establishes a revised common base-line for the issue of covered bonds for EU regulatory purposes (subject to various options that member states may choose to exercise when implementing the new directive through national laws). The new regulation amends Article 129 of CRR (and certain related provisions) and further strengthens the criteria for covered bonds that benefit from preferential capital treatment under the CRR regime. The transposition process in Finland has been commenced in January 2020 and a government proposal concerning the implementation of the covered bond directive and the regulation amending Article 129 of the CRR into national law is aimed to be published during spring 2021. However, as at the date of this Base Prospectus, no further details concerning the implementation of the covered bond directive and the regulation in Finland have been published. Hence, it is still unclear how the European Union's covered bond directive and regulation will affect the Finnish legislation governing covered bonds. Therefore, there can be no assurances or predictions made as to the precise effect of the new regime on the Notes.

In addition, the new covered bond directive provides for permanent grandfathering with respect to certain requirements of the new regime for Article 52(4) UCITS Directive-compliant covered bonds issued by an issuer with its registered office in an EU member state before the relevant application date, provided there is continued supervision by the relevant designated competent authority in the EU (similar grandfathering provisions are also set out in the new regulation).



## DERIVATIVE TRANSACTIONS

### Permitted Derivative Transactions

The Issuer may from time to time enter into one or more Derivative Transactions in order to hedge against risks relating to the Notes or Mortgage Loans or other Eligible Assets placed as a collateral for such Notes. These Derivative Transactions shall be entered into the Register and marked for the Public Note Cover Asset Pool. The Issuer may enter into one or more derivative transactions to hedge against risks relating to other assets of the Issuer but such derivative transactions are not entered into the Register and marked for the Public Note Cover Asset Pool.

The Issuer may enter into one or more interest rate swap transactions to hedge the interest rate exposure arising as a result of Mortgage Loans carrying floating rates of interest and the Fixed Rate Notes creating a fixed rate payment obligation for the Issuer and may also enter into one or more interest rate swap transactions for general risk management purposes to hedge interest payments received in relation to Mortgage Loans carrying a fixed rate of interest. The Issuer may also enter into one or more currency swap transactions in order to hedge against foreign exchange exposure arising as a result of payments in respect of the Mortgage Loans being received by the Issuer in one currency (**Currency A**) and the Notes creating a payment obligation in another currency (**Currency B**).

### Documentation

The Issuer currently anticipates that each Derivative Transaction entered into between the Issuer and a swap counterparty will be evidenced by a confirmation and such confirmation will supplement, form part of and is subject to an agreement between the Issuer and such swap counterparty in the form of a 1992 ISDA Master Agreement (Multicurrency – Cross Border) or an ISDA 2002 Master Agreement, as amended and supplemented from time to time, each as published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association Inc. (**ISDA**) (each such agreement a **Swap Agreement**) and that the terms of each such Swap Agreement will contain among other things terms to the effect set out in this section, but there can be no assurance that all swap counterparties will agree to such terms and they may require certain amendments to be made. All outstanding Derivative Transactions will be terminable by a party if an Event of Default (as defined in the relevant Swap Agreement) occurs in respect of the other party or all or a group of Derivative Transactions will be terminable by one or both of the parties if a Termination Event occurs (as defined in the relevant Swap Agreement).

Upon the early termination of one or more Derivative Transactions, the Issuer or the relevant swap counterparty may be liable to make a payment to the other party reflecting the value of the terminated Derivative Transaction(s).

### Ratings Requirements

#### *Moody's Rating Trigger Requirements*

It shall be an additional termination event under any Swap Agreement if (A) the Transfer Trigger Requirements apply and 30 or more local business days have elapsed since the last time the Transfer Trigger Requirements did not apply and (B) at least one Eligible Replacement has made a firm offer that would, assuming the occurrence of an early termination date, remain capable of becoming legally binding upon acceptance.

So long as the Transfer Trigger Requirements apply, the relevant swap counterparty will at its own cost use commercially reasonable efforts to, as soon as reasonably practicable, procure either (A) a guarantee which meets the requirements of Moody's swap criteria in respect of all of its present and future obligations under the relevant Swap Agreement by a guarantor with the Qualifying Transfer Trigger Rating or (B) a transfer to an Eligible Replacement.

An event of default will occur under the relevant Swap Agreement with respect to the relevant swap counterparty if on any valuation date in accordance with associated credit support annex, the Collateral Trigger Requirements apply and at least 30 local business days have elapsed since the last time the Collateral Trigger Requirements did not apply, and the relevant swap counterparty fails to post sufficient collateral to satisfy its obligations under the associated credit support annex and such failure is not remedied on or before the third local business day after notice of such failure is given to the relevant swap counterparty.

For the purpose of the Moody's rating trigger requirements:

The "**Collateral Trigger Requirements**" shall apply so long as no Relevant Entity has the Qualifying Collateral Trigger Rating. An entity shall have the "**Qualifying Collateral Trigger Event**" where such entity's long-term, unsecured and unsubordinated debt or counterparty obligations are rated "A1" or above by Moody's.

"**Eligible Replacement**" means an entity that could lawfully perform the obligations owing to the Issuer under the relevant Swap Agreement or its replacement (as applicable) and (A) has a Qualifying Transfer Trigger Rating or (B) whose present and future obligations owing to the Issuer under the relevant Swap Agreement are guaranteed pursuant to a guarantee which is eligible under Moody's swap criteria provided by a guarantor with a Qualifying Transfer Trigger Rating.

"**Relevant Entities**" means the relevant swap counterparty and any guarantor under a guarantee which is eligible under Moody's swap criteria in respect of all of the relevant swap counterparty's present and future obligations under the relevant Swap Agreement.

The "**Transfer Trigger Requirements**" shall apply if no Relevant Entity has a Qualifying Transfer Trigger Rating. An entity shall have the "**Qualifying Transfer Trigger Rating**" where such entity's long-term, unsecured and unsubordinated debt or counterparty obligations are rated "A3" or above by Moody's.

#### *S&P Downgrade Requirements*

If (A) the long-term, unsecured and unsubordinated debt obligations of the relevant swap counterparty (or its guarantor if applicable) cease to be rated at least as high as "A" or, if the short-term, unsecured and unsubordinated debt obligations which are rated by S&P, cease to be rated at least as high as "A-1" or (B) if the relevant swap counterparty does not have an S&P short term rating, if its long-term, or unsecured and unsubordinated debt obligations cease to be rated at least as high as "A+" (the **S&P Required Rating 1**) by S&P (an **S&P Rating Event 1**), then:

- (1) within 10 local business days of the occurrence of such S&P Rating Event 1, the relevant swap counterparty will, at its own cost, provide collateral in the form of cash or securities or both in support of its obligations under the relevant Swap Agreement in accordance with the provisions of the credit support annex entered into between the Issuer and that swap counterparty in relation to the Swap Agreement between them.

If the long-term, unsecured and unsubordinated debt obligations of the relevant swap counterparty (or its guarantor if applicable) cease to be rated at least as high as "BBB+" (or such higher rating as is specified in the relevant Swap Agreement) (the **S&P Required Rating 2**) by S&P (an **S&P Rating Event 2**), then:

- (2) the relevant swap counterparty shall use commercially reasonable efforts to take, within 60 calendar days (or in certain circumstances, 30 calendar days) following the occurrence of such S&P Rating Event 2, at its own cost, one of the following actions:
  - (I) transfer all of its rights and obligations with respect to the relevant Swap Agreement to
    - (a) a replacement third party whose long-term and short-term, unsecured, unsubordinated and unguaranteed debt obligations are rated at least as high as the S&P Required Rating 1 by S&P, or to
    - (b) a replacement third party whose long-term and short-term, unsecured, unsubordinated and unguaranteed debt obligations are rated at least as high as the S&P Required Rating 2 by S&P, and who provides collateral in accordance with (1) above;
  - (II) obtain a co-obligation or guarantee of its rights and obligations with respect to the relevant Swap Agreement from a guarantor who meets S&P's criteria and whose long-term and/or short-term, unsecured and unsubordinated debt obligations are rated at least as high as the S&P Required Rating 2 (provided that if the guarantor or co-obligor does not have the S&P Required Rating 1, that it provides collateral in accordance with (1) above); or
  - (III) take such other action that S&P has confirmed will result in the rating of the Covered Notes following the taking of such action being maintained at, or restored to, the level it would have been at immediately prior to such S&P Rating Event, provided that, in all cases, such action does not result in any requirement for deduction or withholding for or on account of any tax.

If, at the time a S&P Rating Event 1 occurs, the relevant swap counterparty does not post collateral in the manner described in (1) above pending taking any of the measures described in (2) above, such failure shall constitute an additional termination event with respect to the relevant swap counterparty which shall be deemed to have occurred on the local business day after the tenth business day following the S&P Rating Event. Further, it shall constitute an additional termination event if S&P Rating Event 2 occurs and the relevant swap counterparty does not take any of the measures described in (2) above. Such additional termination event will be deemed to have occurred on the local business day after the sixtieth calendar day following the S&P Rating Event.

### **Bankruptcy or Liquidation of the Issuer**

Under Section 30 of the MBA the obligations resulting from a Derivative Transaction entered into the Register shall be fulfilled towards the Issuer in accordance with the contract terms notwithstanding a bankruptcy or liquidation or bankruptcy of the Issuer, unless otherwise provided by the terms of the Derivative Transaction.

Under Section 25 of the MBA, Noteholders, swap counterparties to Derivative Transactions and providers of Bankruptcy Liquidity Loans are given a statutory priority in the liquidation or bankruptcy of the Issuer. Accordingly, notwithstanding that the Issuer has been placed into liquidation or declared bankrupt, the Noteholders, swap counterparties to Derivative Transactions and providers of Bankruptcy Liquidity Loans have the statutory right to receive payment *pari passu*, before all other claims, for the entire loan period of the Covered Notes in accordance with the terms of the Notes from the Public Note Cover Asset Pool. Under Section 25 of the MBA, this priority is limited to 70 per cent. in respect of Housing Loans and 60 per cent. in respect of Commercial Loans of the current value of the Properties which stand as collateral for such Mortgage Loan.

The funds accruing from the Public Note Cover Asset Pool after the commencement of the liquidation or bankruptcy proceedings are, under the MBA, entered into the Register and marked for the Public Note Cover Asset Pool as collateral until the holders of Notes are repaid in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Notes. Such provision of the MBA shall also be applied to the funds accrued to the Issuer after the commencement of the liquidation or bankruptcy proceedings on the basis of Derivative Transactions entered into the Register and marked for the Public Note Cover Asset Pool.

## TAXATION

### Finnish Taxation

*The comments below are of a general nature and based on the Issuer's understanding of current law and practice in Finland. They relate only to the position of persons who are the absolute beneficial owners of the Notes and Coupons. They may not apply to certain classes of person such as dealers. Prospective holders of the Notes who are in any doubt as to their personal tax position or who may be subject to tax in any other jurisdiction should consult their professional advisers. It should be noted that the tax laws of Finland may be amended with retroactive effect.*

#### **Taxation of Finnish residents**

Holders of Notes and Coupons who are resident in Finland for tax purposes will be subject to Finnish tax on interest payments (including deemed interest for tax purposes through a discounted issue price) under the Notes and Coupons and on gains realised on the sale or redemption of the Notes and Coupons.

#### **Taxation of Non-Finnish residents**

Holders of Notes and Coupons who are not resident in Finland for tax purposes and who do not engage in trade or business through a permanent establishment in Finland will not be subject to Finnish taxes on payments in respect of the Notes and the Coupons or gains realised on the sale or redemption of the Notes and Coupons. The payer is obliged to ascertain that the recipient is not resident in Finland for tax purposes. The recipient is obliged to disclose his non-resident investor status to the payer. If a recipient fails to provide such information, the Issuer will be entitled to withhold or deduct amounts from a payment in respect of the Notes, if it is required to do so under Finnish law and the Issuer will not be required to pay the recipient any additional amounts.

#### **Reporting Requirements**

Under Finnish law, the Issuer is obliged to report any interest payments under the Notes and Coupons to the Finnish tax authorities.

### **The Proposed Financial Transactions Tax (“FTT”)**

On 14 February 2013, the European Commission published a proposal (the **Commission Proposal**) for a Directive for a common FTT in Belgium, Germany, Estonia, Greece, Spain, France, Italy, Austria, Portugal, Slovenia and Slovakia (the **participating Member States**). However, Estonia has since stated that it will not participate.

The Commission Proposal has very broad scope and could, if introduced, apply to certain dealings in the Notes (including secondary market transactions) in certain circumstances.

Under the Commission Proposal the FTT could apply in certain circumstances to persons both within and outside of the participating Member States. Generally, it would apply to certain dealings in the Notes where at least one party is a financial institution, and at least one party is established in a participating Member State. A financial institution may be, or be deemed to be, “established” in a participating Member State in a broad range of circumstances, including (a) by transacting with a person established in a participating Member State or (b) where the financial instrument which is subject to the dealings is issued in a participating Member State.

However, the FTT proposal remains subject to negotiation between participating Member States. It may therefore be altered prior to any implementation, the timing of which remains unclear. Additional EU Member States may decide to participate.

Prospective holders of the Notes are advised to seek their own professional advice in relation to the FTT.

### **U.S. Foreign Account Tax Compliance Withholding**

Pursuant to certain provisions of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the **Code**), commonly known as FATCA, a “foreign financial institution” may be required to withhold on certain payments it makes (**foreign passthru payments**) to persons that fail to meet certain certification, reporting, or related requirements. A number of jurisdictions (including Finland) have entered into, or have agreed in substance to, intergovernmental agreements with the United States to implement FATCA (**IGAs**), which modify the way in which FATCA applies in their jurisdictions. Certain aspects of the application of the FATCA provisions and IGAs

to instruments such as the Notes, including whether withholding would ever be required pursuant to FATCA or an IGA with respect to payments on instruments such as the Notes, are uncertain and may be subject to change. Even if withholding would be required pursuant to FATCA or an IGA with respect to payments on instruments such as the Notes, proposed regulations have been issued that provide that such withholding would not apply prior to the date that is two years after the date on which final regulations defining “foreign passthru payments” are published in the U.S. Federal Register. In the preamble to the proposed regulations, the U.S. Treasury Department indicated that taxpayers may rely on these proposed regulations until the issuance of final regulations. Additionally, Notes that are characterized as debt (or which have a fixed term and are not otherwise characterized as equity) for U.S. federal income tax purposes that are issued on or prior to the date that is six months after the date on which final regulations defining “foreign passthru payments” are filed with the U.S. Federal Register generally would be “grandfathered” for purposes of FATCA withholding unless materially modified after such date. However, if additional notes (as described under “Terms and Conditions of the Notes — Further Issues”) that are not distinguishable from previously issued Notes are issued after the expiration of the grandfathering period and are subject to withholding under FATCA, then withholding agents may treat all Notes, including the Notes offered prior to the expiration of the grandfathering period, as subject to withholding under FATCA. Holders should consult their own tax advisors regarding how these rules may apply to their investment in the Notes. In the event any withholding would be required pursuant to FATCA or an IGA with respect to payments on the Notes, no person will be required to pay additional amounts as a result of the withholding.

## SUBSCRIPTION AND SALE

The Dealers have, in an Amended and Restated Programme Agreement (the **Programme Agreement**) dated 4 November 2020 agreed with the Issuer a basis upon which they or any of them may from time to time agree to purchase Notes. Any such agreement will extend to those matters stated under “Form of the Notes” and “*Terms and Conditions of the Notes*”. In the Programme Agreement, the Issuer has agreed to reimburse the Dealers for certain of their expenses in connection with the update of the Programme and the issue of Notes under the Programme and to indemnify the Dealers against certain liabilities incurred by them in connection therewith.

The Programme Agreement provides that the obligation of any Dealer to subscribe for Notes under any such agreement is subject to certain conditions and that, in certain circumstances, a Dealer shall be entitled to be released and discharged from its obligations under any such agreement prior to the issue of the relevant Notes.

### United States

The Notes have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act and may not be offered or sold within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons except in accordance with Regulation S under the Securities Act or pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act. Terms used in this paragraph have the meanings given to them by Regulation S under the Securities Act.

The Notes are subject to U.S. tax law requirements and may not be offered, sold or delivered within the United States or its possessions or to a United States person, except in certain transactions permitted by U.S. Treasury regulations. Terms used in this paragraph have the meanings given to them by the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and regulations thereunder.

Each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that it will not offer, sell or deliver Notes (a) as part of their distribution at any time or (b) otherwise until 40 days after the completion of the distribution, as determined and certified by the relevant Dealer or, in the case of an issue of Notes on a syndicated basis, the relevant lead manager, of all Notes of the Tranche of which such Notes are a part, within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons. Each Dealer has further agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to agree, that at or prior to confirmation of sale of Notes, it will have sent to each distributor, dealer or person receiving a selling concession, fee or other remuneration that purchases Notes from it during the distribution compliance period a confirmation or other notice setting forth the restrictions on offers and sales of the Notes within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons. Terms used in this paragraph have the meanings given to them by Regulation S under the Securities Act.

Until 40 days after the commencement of the offering of any Series of Notes, an offer or sale of such Notes within the United States by any dealer (whether or not participating in the offering) may violate the registration requirements of the Securities Act if such offer or sale is made otherwise than in accordance with an available exemption from registration under the Securities Act.

### Public Offer Selling Restriction under the Prospectus Regulation

If the Final Terms in respect of any Instruments specifies “Prohibition of Sales to EEA or UK Retail Investors” as “Not Applicable”, in relation to each Member State of the EEA or the UK, each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree that it has not made and will not make an offer of Notes which are the subject of an offering contemplated by this Base Prospectus as completed by the Final Terms in relation thereto to the public in that Member State or the UK except that it may make an offer of Notes to the public in that Member State or the UK:

- (a) at any time to any legal entity which is a qualified investor as defined in the Prospectus Regulation;
- (b) at any time to fewer than 150 natural or legal persons (other than qualified investors as defined in the Prospectus Regulation) subject to obtaining the prior consent of the relevant Dealer or Dealers nominated by the Issuer for any such offer; or
- (c) at any time in any other circumstances falling within Article 1(4) of the Prospectus Regulation,

provided that no such offer of Notes referred to in (a) to (c) above shall require the Issuer or any Dealer to publish a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Regulation or supplement a prospectus pursuant to Article 23 of the Prospectus Regulation.

For the purposes of this provision only, the expression an “offer of Notes to the public” in relation to any Notes in any Member State or the UK means the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and the Notes to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe for the Notes.

### **Prohibition of Sales to EEA or UK Retail Investors**

Unless the Final Terms (or Pricing Supplement, as the case may be) in respect of any Notes specifies the “Prohibition of Sales to EEA or UK Retail Investors” as “Not Applicable”, each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that it has not offered, sold or otherwise made available and will not offer, sell or otherwise make available any Notes which are the subject of the offering contemplated by this Base Prospectus as completed by the Final Terms (or Pricing Supplement, as the case may be) in relation thereto to any retail investor in the EEA or the UK. For the purposes of this provision:

- (d) the expression “retail investor” means a person who is one (or more) of the following:
  - (i) a retail client as defined in point (11) of Article 4(1) of Directive 2014/65/EU (as amended, **MiFID II**); or
  - (ii) a customer within the meaning of Directive (EU) 2016/97 (the **Insurance Distribution Directive**), where that customer would not qualify as a professional client as defined in point (10) of Article 4(1) of MiFID II;
  - (iii) not a qualified investor as defined in the Prospectus Regulation; and
- (e) the expression an “offer” includes the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and the Notes to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe the Notes.

If the Final Terms (or Pricing Supplement, as the case may be) in respect of any Notes specifies “Prohibition of Sales to EEA or UK Retail Investors” as “Not Applicable”, each Dealer has represented and agreed in accordance with the terms of the Prospectus Regulation public offer selling restriction.

### **United Kingdom**

Each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that:

- (a) in relation to any Notes which have a maturity of less than one year, (i) it is a person whose ordinary activities involve it in acquiring, holding, managing or disposing of investments (as principal or agent) for the purposes of its business and (ii) it has not offered or sold and will not offer or sell any Notes other than to persons whose ordinary activities involve them in acquiring, holding, managing or disposing of investments (as principal or as agent) for the purposes of their businesses or who it is reasonable to expect will acquire, hold, manage or dispose of investments (as principal or agent) for the purposes of their businesses where the issue of the Notes would otherwise constitute a contravention of Section 19 of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (**FSMA**) by the Issuer;
- (b) it has only communicated or caused to be communicated and will only communicate or cause to be communicated an invitation or inducement to engage in investment activity (within the meaning of Section 21 of the FSMA) received by it in connection with the issue or sale of any Notes in circumstances in which Section 21(1) of the FSMA does not apply to the Issuer; and
- (c) it has complied and will comply with all applicable provisions of the FSMA with respect to anything done by it in relation to any Notes in, from or otherwise involving the United Kingdom.

## Finland

This Base Prospectus does not constitute a public offer or an advertisement of securities to the public in the Republic of Finland. Each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that it will not, directly or indirectly, offer or sell in Finland any Notes under circumstances which would constitute a public offer of securities under Finnish law, including the Prospectus Regulation ((EU) 2017/1129) and the Finnish Securities Market Act (746/2012, as amended) and any regulation issued thereunder, as supplemented and amended from time to time. This Base Prospectus has not been approved by or notified to the Finnish Financial Supervisory Authority. Notwithstanding the above, each Dealer represents and agrees and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree that Notes may not be offered or sold to individuals or estates of deceased individuals that are resident in Finland for taxation purposes.

## Japan

The Notes have not been and will not be registered under the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act of Japan (Act No. 25 of 1948, as amended, the **Financial Instruments and Exchange Act**). Accordingly, each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that it has not, directly or indirectly, offered or sold and will not, directly or indirectly, offer or sell any Notes, directly or indirectly, in Japan or to, or for the benefit of, any resident of Japan which term as used herein means any person resident in Japan, including any corporation or other entity organised under the laws of Japan), or to others for re-offering or re-sale, directly or indirectly, in Japan or to, or for the benefit of, any resident of Japan, except pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements of, and otherwise in compliance with, the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act and other relevant applicable laws and regulations of Japan.

## Republic of Italy

The offering of the Notes has not been and will not be registered with the *Commissione Nazionale per le Società e la Borsa* (**CONSOB**) pursuant to Italian securities legislation and, accordingly, no Notes may be offered, sold or delivered, nor may copies of this Base Prospectus or of any other document relating to any Notes be distributed in Italy, except, in accordance with any Italian securities, tax and other applicable laws and regulations.

Each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that it has not offered, sold or delivered, and will not offer, sell or deliver any Notes, nor distribute copies of the Base Prospectus or of any other document relating to the Notes in the Republic of Italy, except:

- (i) to qualified investors (*investitori qualificati*), as defined in Article 100 of Legislative Decree No. 58 of 24 February 1998, as amended (the **Financial Services Act**) and Article 34-ter, first paragraph, letter (b) of CONSOB Regulation No. 11971 of 14 May 1999 (**Regulation No. 11971**), all as amended from time to time; or
- (ii) in other circumstances which are exempted from the rules on public offerings pursuant to Article 100 of the Financial Services Act and Regulation No. 11971.

In any event, any offer, sale or delivery of the Notes or distribution of copies of the Base Prospectus or any other document relating to the Notes in the Republic of Italy under (i) or (ii) above must be:

- (a) made by an investment firm, bank or financial intermediary permitted to conduct such activities in the Republic of Italy in accordance with the Financial Services Act, Legislative Decree No. 385 of 1 September 1993, as amended and CONSOB Regulation No. 20307 of 15 February 2018 (the **Banking Act**), all as amended from time to time; and
- (b) in compliance with Article 129 of the Banking Act, as amended from time to time, and the implementing guidelines of the Bank of Italy, as amended from time to time; and
- (c) in compliance with any other applicable laws and regulations, including any limitation or requirement which may be imposed from time to time by CONSOB, the Bank of Italy or any other Italian authority.



Any investor purchasing the Notes in this offering is solely responsible for ensuring that any offer or resale of the Notes it purchased in this offering occurs in compliance with applicable laws and regulations.

This Base Prospectus and the information contained herein are intended only for the use of its recipient and are not to be distributed to any third-party resident or located in Italy for any reason. No person resident or located in Italy other than the original recipients of this document may rely on it or its contents.

## Singapore

Each Dealer has acknowledged, that no document (including the Base Prospectus) has been registered, or will be registered, as a prospectus with the Monetary Authority of Singapore, and the Notes will be offered pursuant to exemptions under the Securities and Futures Act, Chapter 289 of Singapore (the **Securities and Futures Act**). Accordingly, each Dealer has represented and agreed that the Notes have not and may not be offered or sold or made the subject of an invitation for subscription or purchase nor may the Base Prospectus or any other document or material in connection with the offer or sale or invitation for subscription or purchase of any Notes be circulated or distributed, whether directly or indirectly, to any person in Singapore other than (a) to an institutional investor (as defined in Section 4A of the Securities and Futures Act) pursuant to Section 274 of the Securities and Futures Act, (b) to a relevant person (as defined in in Section 275(2) of the Securities and Futures Act) pursuant to Section 275(1) of the Securities and Futures Act, or to any person pursuant to Section 275(1A) of the Securities and Futures Act, and in accordance with the conditions specified in Section 275 of the Securities and Futures Act or (c) otherwise pursuant to, and in accordance with the conditions of, any other applicable provision of the Securities and Futures Act.

Where the Notes are subscribed or purchased under Section 275 of the Securities and Futures Act by a relevant person that is:

- (a) a corporation (that is not an accredited investor) (as defined in Section 4A of the Securities and Futures Act)) the sole business of which is to hold investments and the entire share capital of which is owned by one or more individuals, each of whom is an accredited investor; or
- (b) a trust (where the trustee is not an accredited investor (as defined in Section 4A of the Securities and Futures Act)) whose sole purpose is to hold investments, and each beneficiary of the trust is an individual who is an accredited investor,

securities (as defined in Section 239(1) of the Securities and Futures Act) of that corporation or the beneficiaries' rights and interest (howsoever described) in that trust will not be transferable for six months after that corporation or that trust has acquired the Notes pursuant to an offer under Section 275 of the Securities and Futures Act except:

- (i) to an institutional investor (for corporations, under Section 274 of the Securities and Futures Act) or to a relevant person defined in Section 275(2) of the Securities and Futures Act or to any person arising from an offer referred to in Section 275(1A) and Section 276(4)(i)(B) of the Securities and Futures Act;
- (ii) where no consideration is or will be given for the transfer;
- (iii) where the transfer is by operation of law; (iv) as specified in Section 276(7) of the Securities and Futures Act; or
- (iv) as specified in Regulation 37A of the Securities and Futures (Offers of Investments) (Securities and Securities-based Derivatives Contracts) Regulations 2018

## General

Each Dealer has agreed and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to agree that it will (to the best of its knowledge and belief) comply with all applicable securities laws and regulations in force in any jurisdiction in which it purchases, offers, sells or delivers Notes or possesses or distributes this Base Prospectus and will obtain any consent, approval or permission required by it for the purchase, offer, sale or delivery by it of Notes under the laws and regulations in force in any jurisdiction to which it is subject or in which it makes such purchases, offers, sales or deliveries and neither the Issuer nor any of the other Dealers shall have any responsibility therefor.

None of the Issuer and the Dealers represents that Notes may at any time lawfully be sold in compliance with any applicable registration or other requirements in any jurisdiction, or pursuant to any exemption available thereunder, or assumes any responsibility for facilitating such sale.

## GENERAL INFORMATION

### Authorisation

The establishment and subsequent update of the Programme and the issue of Notes have been duly authorised by resolutions of the Board of Directors of the Issuer dated 6 May 2010. The Board of Directors of the Issuer has also approved the application by the Issuer for Notes to be issued under the Programme to be admitted to the Official List of Euronext Dublin and to trading on Euronext Dublin's regulated market on 1 November 2017.

### Listing of Notes

It is expected that each Tranche of Notes which is to be admitted to the Official List and to trading on Euronext Dublin's regulated market will be admitted separately as and when issued, subject only to the issue of a Global Note or Notes initially representing the Notes of such Tranche. Application has been made to Euronext Dublin for such Notes to be admitted to the Official List and admitted to trading on Euronext Dublin's regulated market. The listing of the Programme in respect of Notes was granted on 4 November 2020.

### Documents Available

Copies of the following documents will, when published, be available for inspection from the registered office of the Issuer and from the specified offices of the Paying Agents for the time being in London and Luxembourg in physical form and on the website of the Issuer at <https://www.op.fi/op-financial-group/debt-investors/issuers/op-mortgage-bank> :

- (a) the constitutional documents (with an English translation thereof) of the Issuer;
- (b) the non-consolidated audited financial statements of the Issuer in respect of the financial years ended 31 December 2019 and 31 December 2018 (with an English translation thereof), in each case together with the audit reports prepared in connection therewith, and the non-consolidated interim financial statements of the Issuer for the nine months ended 30 September 2020 (with an English translation thereof);
- (c) the most recently published audited annual financial statements of the Issuer and the most recently published unaudited interim financial statements (if any) of the Issuer (in each case with an English translation thereof), in each case together with any audit or review reports prepared in connection therewith;
- (d) the Agency Agreement, the Deed of Covenant and the forms of the Global Notes, the Notes in definitive form, the Coupons and the Talons;
- (e) a copy of this Base Prospectus;
- (f) the Green Covered Bond Framework; and
- (g) any future offering circulars, prospectuses, information memoranda and supplements including Final Terms (or, in the case of Exempt Notes, the applicable Pricing Supplement) (save that a Final Terms relating to a Note or a Pricing Supplement relating to an Exempt Note which is neither admitted to trading on a regulated market in the EEA or the UK nor offered in the EEA or the UK in circumstances where a prospectus is required to be published under the Prospectus Regulation will not be available on the Issuer's website and will only be available for inspection in physical form, as described above, by a holder of such Note and such holder must produce evidence satisfactory to the Issuer and the Paying Agent as to its holding of Notes and identity) to this Base Prospectus and any other documents incorporated herein or therein by reference.

In addition, copies of this Base Prospectus, any supplement to this Base Prospectus and each Final Terms relating to Notes which are either listed on Euronext Dublin or offered to the public in Ireland will be available on the website of the Regulatory News Service operated by Euronext Dublin, at <https://direct.euronext.com/Announcements/View-Announcements/RIS-Announcements>.

## **Clearing Systems**

The Notes have been accepted for clearance through Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg (which are the entities in charge of keeping the records). The appropriate Common Code and ISIN for each Tranche of Notes allocated by Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg will be specified in the applicable Final Terms (or, in the case of Exempt Notes, the applicable Pricing Supplement). If the Notes are to clear through an additional or alternative clearing system the appropriate information will be specified in the applicable Final Terms (or, in the case of Exempt Notes, the applicable Pricing Supplement). The address of Euroclear is Euroclear Bank SA/NV, 1 Boulevard du Roi Albert II, B-1210 Brussels and the address of Clearstream, Luxembourg is Clearstream Banking, 42 Avenue JF Kennedy, L-1855 Luxembourg.

## **Conditions for Determining Price**

The price and amount of Notes to be issued under the Programme will be determined by the Issuer and each relevant Dealer at the time of issue in accordance with prevailing market conditions.

## **Language of this Base Prospectus**

The language of the Base Prospectus is English. Certain legislative references and technical terms have been cited in their original language in order that the correct technical meaning may be ascribed to them under applicable law.

## **Significant or Material Change**

There has been no significant change in the financial position or financial performance of the Issuer or OP Financial Group since 30 September 2020 and there has been no material adverse change in the prospects of the Issuer or OP Financial Group since 31 December 2019.

## **Litigation**

There are no, and have not been, any governmental, legal or arbitration proceedings (including any such proceedings which are pending or threatened of which the Issuer is aware) involving the Issuer or any other member of OP Financial Group in the 12 months preceding the date of this document which may have or have had in the recent past a significant effect on the financial position or profitability of the Issuer or OP Financial Group.

## **Listing Agent**

The Irish Listing Agent is Arthur Cox Listing Services Limited of Ten Earlsfort Terrace, Dublin 2, Ireland. Arthur Cox Listing Services Limited is acting solely in its capacity as listing agent for the Issuer in relation to Notes issued under the Programme and is not itself seeking admission of Notes issued under the Programme to the Official List of Euronext Dublin or to trading on the regulated market of Euronext Dublin for the purposes of the Prospectus Regulation.

## **Auditors**

The auditors of the Issuer are KPMG Oy Ab, authorised public accountants and a member of the Finnish Institute of Authorised Public Accountants (KHT), who have audited the Issuer's accounts, without qualification, in accordance with Finnish standards on auditing for each of the two financial years ended on 31 December 2019 and 31 December 2018. The auditors of the Issuer have no material interest in the Issuer.

## **Post-issuance Information**

The Issuer does not intend to provide any post-issuance information in relation to any issues of Note.

## **Dealers Transacting With The Issuer**

Certain of the Dealers and their affiliates have engaged, and may in the future engage, in investment banking and/or commercial banking transactions with, and may perform services to the Issuer and its affiliates in the ordinary course of business. Certain of the Dealers and their affiliates may have positions, deal or make markets in the Notes issued under the Programme, related derivatives and reference obligations, including (but not limited to) entering into hedging strategies on behalf of the Issuer and its affiliates, investor clients, or as principal in order to manage their exposure, their general market risk, or other trading activities.

In addition, in the ordinary course of their business activities, the Dealers and their affiliates may make or hold a broad array of investments and actively trade debt and equity securities (or related derivative securities) and financial instruments (including bank loans) for their own account and for the accounts of their customers. Such investments and securities activities may involve securities and/or instruments of the Issuer or the Issuer's affiliates. Certain of the Dealers or their affiliates that have a lending relationship with the Issuer routinely hedge their credit exposure to the Issuer consistent with their customary risk management policies. Typically, such Dealers and their affiliates would hedge such exposure by entering into transactions which consist of either the purchase of credit default swaps or the creation of short positions in securities, including potentially the Notes issued under the Programme. Any such positions could adversely affect future trading prices of Notes issued under the Programme. The Dealers and their affiliates may also make investment recommendations and/or publish or express independent research views in respect of such securities or financial instruments and may hold, or recommend to clients that they acquire, long and/or short positions in such securities and instruments.

## **English translations**

All English translations in this Base Prospectus are accurate, complete and direct translation from Finnish language.

## GLOSSARY OF DEFINED TERMS

<b>Accrual Period</b>	The period from (and including) the most recent Interest Payment Date (or, if none, the Interest Commencement Date) to (but excluding) the relevant payment date;
<b>Agency Agreement</b>	The Agency Agreement dated 4 November 2020, made between the Issuer, the Agent and the other Paying Agents (as amended and/or supplemented and/or restated from time to time);
<b>Agent</b>	The Bank of New York Mellon as issuing and principal paying agent and calculation agent, which expression shall include any successor agent;
<b>Amalgamations Act</b>	The Finnish Act on Amalgamations of Deposit Banks ( <i>Laki talletuspankkien yhteenliittymästä 599/2010</i> , as amended);
<b>Applicable Final Terms</b>	In relation to any particular Tranche of Notes, the Final Terms applicable to that Tranche;
<b>Applicable Pricing Supplement</b>	In relation to any particular Tranche of Exempt Notes, the Pricing Supplement applicable to that Tranche;
<b>Bankruptcy Liquidity Loan</b>	A contractual arrangement made by the bankruptcy administrator of the Issuer to secure liquidity or take out liquidity credit in accordance with Section 26 of the MBA;
<b>Business Day</b>	A day which is both: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>(a) a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in London and each Additional Business Centre specified in the applicable Final Terms (or, in the case of Exempt Notes, the applicable Pricing Supplement); and</li><li>(b) either (i) in relation to any sum payable in a Specified Currency other than euro, a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in the principal financial centre of the country of the relevant Specified Currency (if other than London and any Additional Business Centre and which if the Specified Currency is Australian dollars or New Zealand dollars shall be Sydney and Auckland, respectively) or (ii) in relation to any sum payable in euro, a day on which the TARGET2 System is open;</li></ul>
<b>BRRD</b>	The Bank Recovery and Resolution Directive 2014/59/EU;
<b>Capital Requirements Directive</b>	The Directive 2013/36/EU;
<b>Capital Requirements Regulation</b>	The Regulation (EU) No 575/2013;

<b>Central Bank of Ireland</b>	Competent authority of the Republic of Ireland for the purposes of the Prospectus Regulations.
<b>Clearstream, Luxembourg</b>	Clearstream Banking, <i>société anonyme</i> ;
<b>Commercial Loan</b>	A loan which is secured by Commercial Property;
<b>Commercial Property</b>	In relation to a Mortgage Loan, (i) mortgageable property for commercial or office purposes referred to in Chapter 16, Section 1 or Chapter 19, Section 1 of the Finnish Land Code ( <i>Maakaari</i> 540/1995, as amended); or (ii) shares of a housing company or a real estate company entitling to occupancy of the commercial or office premises; or (iii) collateral comparable to the aforementioned collateral, situated in another State belonging to the EEA or the UK;
<b>Common Depository</b>	A common depository for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg;
<b>Common Safekeeper</b>	A common safekeeper for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg;
<b>Conditions</b>	The terms and conditions of the Notes;
<b>Cooperative Bank Act</b>	The Finnish Act on Cooperative Banks and Other Credit Institutions in the Form of a Cooperative ( <i>Laki osuuspankeista ja muista osuuskuntamuotoisista luottolaitoksista</i> 423/2013, as amended);
<b>Couponholders</b>	The holders of the Coupons and, unless the context otherwise requires, the holders of the Talons;
<b>Coupons</b>	Interest coupons attached on issue to interest bearing definitive Notes;
<b>Cover Asset Pool</b>	The Mortgage Loans, Public-Sector Loans and Supplementary Collateral entered into the Register as statutory security for the covered notes under the MBA;
<b>CRD IV</b>	The Capital Requirements Directive and the Capital Requirements Regulation;
<b>Currency Swap Agreements</b>	Swap Agreements relating to Currency Swap Transactions;
<b>Currency Swap Transactions</b>	The currency swap transactions which the Issuer may enter into in order to hedge against foreign exchange exposure;
<b>Day Count Fraction</b>	Has the meaning given to such term in Condition 3.1 or Condition 3.2, as applicable;
<b>Dealers</b>	The Dealers specified under “ <i>Overview of the Programme</i> ” and any additional Dealer appointed under the Programme from time to time by the Issuer;
<b>Deed of Covenant</b>	The deed of covenant dated 23 February 2018 and executed by the Issuer;

<b>Derivative Transactions</b>	Derivative transactions entered into by the Issuer in order to hedge against risks relating to the Notes, Intermediary Loans or Mortgage Loans or other Eligible Assets placed as collateral for the Notes;
<b>Determination Period</b>	Each period from (and including) a Determination Date to (but excluding) the next Determination Date (including, where either the Interest Commencement Date or the final Interest Payment Date is not a Determination Date, the period commencing on the first Determination Date prior to, and ending on the first Determination Date falling after, such date);
<b>Early Redemption Amount</b>	Has the meaning given to such term in Condition 5.6;
<b>Eligible Assets</b>	Mortgage Loans, Public-Sector Loans or Supplementary Collateral;
<b>EURIBOR</b>	The Euro-zone interbank offered rate;
<b>Euroclear</b>	Euroclear Bank SA/NV;
<b>Euronext Dublin</b>	Irish Stock Exchange plc trading as Euronext Dublin
<b>Exchange Date</b>	The date which is 40 days after a Temporary Global Note is issued;
<b>Exchange Event</b>	The Issuer has been notified that both Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg have been closed for business for a continuous period of 14 days (other than by reason of holiday, statutory or otherwise) or have announced an intention permanently to cease business or have in fact done so and no successor clearing system is available;
<b>Exchange Notice</b>	A notice given by the Issuer to the effect that replacement euro-denominated Notes and Coupons are available for exchange;
<b>Exempt Notes</b>	Covered notes issued under this Programme for which no prospectus is required to be published under the Prospectus Regulation;
<b>Extended Interest Payment Date</b>	Has the meaning given to such term in Condition 3.3;
<b>Extended Interest Period</b>	The period from and including an Extended Interest Payment Date (or, in respect of the first such period, the Maturity Date) to but excluding the next following Extended Interest Payment Date;
<b>Extended Rate of Interest</b>	The rate of interest payable from time to time in respect of the outstanding principal amount of the Notes on each Extended Interest Payment Date;
<b>FIEA</b>	Financial Instruments and Exchange Act of Japan;
<b>FIN-FSA</b>	The Finnish Financial Supervisory Authority ( <i>Finanssivalvonta</i> );
<b>Final Extended Maturity Date</b>	Has the meaning given to such term in Condition 5.2;



<b>Final Terms</b>	A final terms supplement containing, <i>inter alia</i> , notice of the aggregate nominal amount of Notes, interest (if any) payable in respect of Notes, the issue price of Notes and any other terms and conditions not contained herein which are applicable to each Tranche of Notes;
<b>Fixed Interest Period</b>	The period from (and including) an Interest Payment Date (or the Interest Commencement Date) to (but excluding) the next (or first) Interest Payment Date;
<b>Global Note</b>	A Temporary Global Note or a Permanent Global Note;
<b>Holders</b>	Noteholders;
<b>Housing Loan</b>	A loan which is secured by Residential Property;
<b>Insurance Distribution Directive</b>	Insurance Distribution Directive (EU) 2016/97;
<b>Interest Amount</b>	The amount of interest payable on the Floating Rate Notes in respect of each Specified Denomination for the relevant Interest Period;
<b>Interest Payment Date</b>	(i) Each date which is specified as a Specified Interest Payment Date in the applicable Final Terms (or, in the case of Exempt notes, the applicable Pricing Supplement) or (ii) if no Specified Interest Payment Date(s) is/are specified in the applicable Final Terms (or, in the case of Exempt notes, the applicable Pricing Supplement), each date which falls the number of months or other period specified as the Specified Period in the applicable Final Terms (or, in the case of Exempt notes, the applicable Pricing Supplement) after the preceding Interest Payment Date or, in the case of the first Interest Payment Date, after the Interest Commencement Date;
<b>Interest Rate Swap Agreements</b>	Swap Agreements relating to Interest Rate Swap Transactions;
<b>Interest Rate Swap Transaction</b>	The interest rate swap transactions which the Issuer may enter into in order to hedge against interest rate exposure;
<b>Intermediary Loan</b>	A loan granted by the Issuer to a Member Credit Institution pursuant to the requirements set out in Section 8 of the MBA;
<b>ISDA</b>	The International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc.;
<b>ISDA Definitions</b>	The 2006 ISDA Definitions, as published by ISDA and as amended and updated as at the Issue Date of the first Tranche of the Notes;
<b>Issuer</b>	OP-Asuntoluottopankki Oyj (the English translation of which is OP Mortgage Bank);
<b>LIBOR</b>	The London interbank offered rate;

<b>Long Maturity Note</b>	A Fixed Rate Note (other than a Fixed Rate Note which on issue had a Talon attached) whose nominal amount on issue is less than the aggregate interest payable thereon provided that such Note shall cease to be a Long Maturity Note on the Interest Payment Date on which the aggregate amount of interest remaining to be paid after that date is less than the nominal amount of such Note;
<b>LTV</b>	Loan-to-value ratio;
<b>Maturity</b>	The legal maturity of any Outstanding Notes, Mortgage Loans or Supplementary Collateral, as applicable;
<b>MBA</b>	The Finnish Act on Mortgage Credit Banks ( <i>Laki kiinnitysluottopankkitoiminnasta 688/2010, as amended</i> );
<b>Member Cooperative Banks</b>	The cooperative banks being members of OP Financial Group;
<b>Member Credit Institutions</b>	OP Corporate Bank, OP Card Company Plc, the Issuer and the Member Cooperative Banks, including Helsinki Area Cooperative Bank;
<b>Member State</b>	A member state of the European Union;
<b>Monthly Extended Maturity Date</b>	Has the meaning given to such term in Condition 5.2;
<b>MiFID II Directive</b>	Markets in Financial Instruments Directive 2014/65/EU;
<b>Moody's</b>	Moody's Investors Service Espana, S.A.;
<b>Mortgage Loans</b>	Housing Loans and Commercial Loans;
<b>NGN</b>	New global note;
<b>NIBOR</b>	The Norwegian interbank offered rate;
<b>Note Maturity Date</b>	If a Note is redeemed after the Maturity Date pursuant to Condition 5.2, the date on which such Note is redeemed in full;
<b>Noteholders</b>	In relation to any Notes shall mean the holders of the Notes;
<b>Notes</b>	Covered notes issued under the Programme, including the Exempt Notes;
<b>Official List</b>	The official list of the Irish Stock Exchange plc trading as Euronext Dublin;
<b>OP Cooperative</b>	OP Cooperative, OP Financial Group's central institution, in Finnish OP Osuuskunta, formerly known as OP-Pohjola Group Central Cooperative;
<b>OP Corporate Bank</b>	OP Corporate Bank plc, formerly known as Pohjola Bank plc;
<b>OP Financial Group</b>	Formerly known as OP-Pohjola Group, the statutory consortium ( <i>yhteenliittymä</i> ) as referred to in Section 2 of the Finnish Act on Amalgamations of Deposit Banks ( <i>Laki talletuspankkien yhteenliittymästä 599/2010, as amended</i> ) comprising (a) OP Cooperative, (b) the member cooperative banks and other credit institutions being members of OP Cooperative and (c) the companies belonging to the consolidation groups of OP Cooperative and such member credit institutions;

<b>Origination Criteria</b>	The criteria for the content of the Cover Asset Pool, as set out in the Transfer and Servicing Agreements and Intermediary Loan Agreements, outlining what type of loans may and may not be included in the Cover Asset Pool;
<b>Originators</b>	The members of OP Financial Group who originated the Mortgage Loans, and from whom the Issuer has either purchased the Mortgage Loans or who have provided such Mortgage Loans as security in relation to Intermediary Loans;
<b>Outstanding</b>	Has the meaning given to such term in the Agency Agreement;
<b>Outstanding Notes</b>	Each outstanding series of Notes issued by the Issuer and entered into the Register in accordance with the MBA;
<b>Paying Agents</b>	The Agent and The Bank of New York Mellon SA/NV, Luxembourg Branch, as paying agents under the Agency Agreement, which expression shall include any successor paying agents;
<b>Payment Day</b>	Has the meaning given to such term in Condition 4.5;
<b>Permanent Global Note</b>	A permanent global note by which a Tranche of Notes may be represented;
<b>Pohjola Insurance</b>	Pohjola Insurance Ltd, formerly known as OP Insurance Ltd., a subsidiary of OP Corporate Bank and formerly part of Pohjola Group plc;
<b>Pricing Supplement</b>	In the case of Exempt Notes, a pricing supplement containing, <i>inter alia</i> , notice of the aggregate nominal amount of Notes, interest (if any) payable in respect of Notes, the issue price of Notes and any other terms and conditions not contained herein which are applicable to each Tranche of Exempt Notes;
<b>PRIIPs Regulation</b>	Packaged Retail and Insurance-based Investment Products Regulation (EU) 1286/2014;
<b>Proceedings</b>	Any suit, action or proceedings;
<b>Programme</b>	The €20,000,000,000 Euro Medium Term Covered Note Programme established by the Issuer and as described in this Base Prospectus;
<b>Programme Agreement</b>	The Programme Agreement originally dated 8 November 2010 and amended and restated on 4 November 2020, made between the Issuer and the Dealers (as amended and/or supplemented and/or restated from time to time);
<b>Programme Notes</b>	All Notes of all series from time to time issued under the Programme;
<b>Property</b>	Residential Property and/or Commercial Property;
<b>Prospectus Regulation</b>	Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 as amended;
<b>Public Note Cover Asset Pool</b>	The Mortgage Loans, Public-Sector Loans and Supplementary Collateral entered into the Register as statutory security for the Public Programme Notes;

<b>Public Programme Notes</b>	The notes issued under this Programme;
<b>Public-Sector Loan</b>	A loan which has been granted to the Republic of Finland, a Finnish municipality or other public-sector entities which may, when calculating prudential requirements set out in Regulation (EU) No. 575/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council on prudential requirements for credit institutions and investment firms and amending Regulation (EU) 648/2012, be considered equivalent to the Republic of Finland or Finnish municipality or a credit which is fully collateralised by a guarantee of a public-sector entity or a claim on such entity;
<b>Put Notice</b>	Has the meaning given to such term in Condition 5.5;
<b>Rate of Interest</b>	The rate of interest payable from time to time in respect of Floating Rate Notes determined in the manner specified in the applicable Final Terms (or, in the case of Exempt notes, the applicable Pricing Supplement);
<b>Rating Agency</b>	Moody's and/or S&P, including in each case their respective successors and/or any other rating agency, as the case may be;
<b>Redeemed Notes</b>	Has the meaning given to such term in Condition 5.4;
<b>Reference Banks</b>	Means, in the case of a determination of LIBOR, the principal London office of four major banks in the London inter-bank market, in the case of a determination of EURIBOR, the principal Euro-zone office of four major banks in the Euro-zone inter-bank market and, in the case of a Reference Rate that is not LIBOR or EURIBOR, the principal office in the Relevant Financial Centre of four major banks in the inter-bank market of the Relevant Financial Centre, in each case selected by the Reference Banks Agent or as specified in the applicable Final Terms;
<b>Reference Banks Agent</b>	Means an independent investment bank, commercial bank or stockbroker appointed by the Issuer;
<b>Register</b>	The register of notes which the Issuer is required to maintain pursuant to Chapter 5 of the MBA;
<b>Relevant Date</b>	The date on which a payment first becomes due, except that, if the full amount of the moneys payable has not been duly received by the Agent on or prior to such due date, it means the date on which, the full amount of such moneys having been so received, notice to that effect is duly given to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 11;
<b>Relevant Dealer</b>	In the case of an issue of Notes being (or intended to be) subscribed by more than one Dealer, be to all Dealers agreeing to subscribe such Notes;

<b>Residential Property</b>	In relation to a Mortgage Loan, (i) mortgageable property for primarily residential purposes referred to in Chapter 16, Section 1 or Chapter 19, Section 1 of the Finnish Land Code ( <i>Maakaari</i> 540/1995, as amended); or (ii) shares in a housing company referred to in Chapter 1, Section 2 of the Finnish Act on Housing Companies ( <i>Asunto-osakeyhtiölaki</i> 1599/2009, as amended) or shares comparable thereto, participations and rights of occupancy; or (iii) collateral comparable to the aforementioned collateral, situated in another State belonging to the EEA;
<b>Retained Note Cover Asset Pool</b>	The Mortgage Loans, Public-Sector Loans and Supplementary Collateral entered into the Register as statutory security for the Retained Programme Notes;
<b>Retained Note Programme</b>	The €10,000,000,000 Euro Medium Term Retained Covered Note Programme established by the Issuer;
<b>Retained Programme Notes</b>	The notes issued under the Retained Note Programme;
<b>S&amp;P</b>	S&P Global Ratings Europe Limited, Sucursal en España;
<b>Securities Act</b>	The United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended;
<b>Selection Date</b>	Has the meaning given to such term in Condition 5.4;
<b>Series</b>	A Tranche of Notes together with any further Tranche or Tranches of Notes which are (a) expressed to be consolidated and form a single series and (b) identical in all respects (including as to listing and admission to trading) except for their respective Issue Dates, Interest Commencement Dates and/or Issue Prices;
<b>Servicer</b>	Each Originator, in its capacity as servicer under the Servicing Agreements;
<b>SRMR</b>	The Single Resolution Mechanism Regulation (EU) No 806/2014;
<b>STIBOR</b>	The Stockholm interbank offered rate;
<b>Sub-unit</b>	With respect to any currency other than euro, the lowest amount of such currency that is available as legal tender in the country of such currency and, with respect to euro, one cent;
<b>Supplementary Collateral</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Bonds and other debt obligations issued by a central government, a municipality or another public-sector entity or a credit institution (other than one belonging to the same consolidated group as the Issuer);</li> <li>(b) guarantees granted by a public-sector entity or a credit institution referred to in paragraph (a);</li> <li>(c) credit insurance given by an insurance company other than one belonging to the same group, as defined in the Finnish Act on Supervision of Finance and Insurance Groups (<i>Laki rahoitus- ja vakuutusryhmittymien valvonnasta</i> 699/2004, as amended), as the Issuer;</li> </ul>

	(d) assets of the Issuer deposited in the Bank of Finland or a deposit bank; if the Issuer is a deposit bank the deposit may not be in a deposit bank belonging to the same consolidated group as the Issuer;
<b>Swap Agreement</b>	A 1992 ISDA Master Agreement (Multicurrency – Cross Border) or a 2002 ISDA Master Agreement (Multicurrency – Cross Border), each as published by ISDA;
<b>Swap Transactions</b>	The Currency Swap Transactions and the Interest Rate Swap Transactions;
<b>Talons</b>	Talons for further Coupons;
<b>TARGET2 System</b>	The Trans-European Automated Real-Time Gross Settlement Express Transfer (TARGET2) System;
<b>Tax Jurisdiction</b>	Finland or any political subdivision or any authority thereof or therein having power to tax;
<b>Temporary Global Note</b>	A temporary global note by which a Tranche of Notes may initially be represented;
<b>Tranche</b>	Notes which are identical in all respects (including as to listing and admission to trading);
<b>Transfer and Servicing Agreements</b>	The transfer and servicing agreements made between the Issuer and the relevant Originators relating to the purchase of the Mortgage Loans and/or the Public-Sector Loans by the Issuer and servicing of the Acquired Mortgage Loans.

**ISSUER**

**OP Mortgage Bank**  
Gebhardinaukio 1  
FI-00510 Helsinki  
Finland

**ISSUING AND PRINCIPAL PAYING AGENT**

**The Bank of New York Mellon, London Branch**  
One Canada Square  
London E14 5AL  
United Kingdom

**LUXEMBOURG PAYING AGENT**

**The Bank of New York Mellon SA/NV, Luxembourg Branch**  
Vertigo Building - Polaris  
2-4 rue Eugène Ruppert  
L-2453 Luxembourg

**LEGAL ADVISERS**

*To the Issuer as to Finnish law*

**Hannes Snellman Attorneys Ltd**  
Eteläesplanadi 20  
FI-00130 Helsinki  
Finland

*To the Dealers as to English law*

**Linklaters LLP**  
One Silk Street  
London EC2Y 8HQ  
United Kingdom

**AUDITORS TO THE ISSUER**

**KPMG Oy Ab**  
Töölönlahdenkatu 3 A  
FIN-00101 Helsinki  
Finland

**IRISH LISTING AGENT**

**Arthur Cox Listing Services Limited**  
Ten Earlsfort Terrace  
Dublin 2  
Ireland

**DEALERS**

**Barclays Bank PLC**  
5 The North Colonnade  
Canary Wharf  
London E14 4BB  
United Kingdom

**Barclays Bank Ireland PLC**  
One Molesworth Street  
Dublin 2  
Ireland D02 RF29

**Deutsche Bank Aktiengesellschaft**  
Taunusanlage 12  
60325 Frankfurt am Main  
Germany

**DZ BANK AG Deutsche Zentral-Genossenschaftsbank,  
Frankfurt am Main**  
Platz der Republik  
60325 Frankfurt am Main  
Germany

**NatWest Markets Plc**  
250 Bishopsgate  
London EC2M 4AA  
United Kingdom

**NatWest Markets N.V.**  
Claude Debussylaan 94  
Amsterdam 1082 MD  
Netherlands

**OP Corporate Bank plc**  
Gebhardinaukio 1  
FI-00510 Helsinki  
Finland

**ARRANGER**

**Deutsche Bank Aktiengesellschaft**  
Taunusanlage 12  
60325 Frankfurt am Main  
Germany